STEEL* TECHNOLOGY

THE TECHNICAL MAGAZINE FOR IRON AND STEEL PROFESSIONALS AROUND THE WORLD



WWW.HOMEOFSTEEL.DE

www.morgardshammar.se

www.danieli.com

GREEN IRONMAKING

The next step for carbon free, hydrogen based direct reduction

PLANT TECHNOLOGY

The peculiarities of the AC-EAF short circuit test

DIGITALIZATION

Optimization service for cold rolling mills to gain productivity, quality and yield

STEEL DISTRIBUTION

The future of steel trade and steel service will be digital

ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS FOR COKE OVEN PLANTS







In cokemaking technology, Paul Wurth offers tailormade solutions for your environmental challenges. Our plants and equipment meet the highest standards in terms of coke productivity, emission control, user friendliness and plant safety.

Contact us to find out more about our eco-friendly technologies:

- SMOKELESS CHARGING SYSTEM for By-Product Batteries (SOPRECO® and Charging Telescope)
- state-of-the-art coke oven door design
- optimized door, frame and lid cleaners
- on-board dedusting system on pusher machine
- coke side dedusting system
- smart combustion control (CokeXpert™)
- emission free gas treatment plants with desulphurization units

Leading partner in the world of metals



PAUL WURTH S.A.
32, rue d'Alsace
L-1122 Luxembourg

Tel. +352 4970-1 paulwurth@paulwurth.com



Decarbonisation and digitalisation

The rush for "fossil free steel" is in full swing. The first car manufacturers are already staking their claims to assure the coming supply of "green steel" and to be able to offer cars in a few years' time that are proved to be made predominantly of fossil free or ex-carbon materials. At the same time, the question is increasingly being asked: What exactly is fossil free steel?

Initially – not so long ago – only the CO₂ emissions associated with the actual production of the crude steel were considered, which are now referred to as Scope 1 emissions. Accordingly, the Scope 1 balance of the production route via electric arc furnaces turns out better than that of integrated works producing hot metal with conventional cokefired blast furnaces and steel with basic oxygen furnaces.

In the meantime, there is a tendency to take a more differentiated view. On the one hand, it has turned out that the blast furnace's CO2 emissions could indeed be reduced considerably if hydrogen were injected as a reducing agent and the proportion of the fossil coke was reduced accordingly. There are also attempts to process sponge iron and scrap directly in the blast furnace. If the blast furnace could then perhaps be fed with non-fossil coke (i.e. biomass like char coal), the carbon footprint of the blast furnace route would have to be much smaller than it is now.



Arnt Hannewald, Dipl.Ing. Editor

On the other hand, how are things at electric steel mills? If scrap is melted down in an electric arc furnace, does it then actually produce fossil-free steel? A few question arise, for example whether the melting operation is powered by fossil-free electricity. If not, Scope 2 emissions would have to be taken into account for power consumption. Also, many meltshops use NG fired lances or side-wall burners in the EAF. These would mean considerable Scope 1 emissions that are directly included in the carbon footprint.

Most importantly, what kind of scrap and other feedstocks are processed here? In most cases, the scrap is not at all "fossil free" because it was formerly produced releasing the known proportions of CO₂ emissions per tonne of steel or iron. The use of scrapped Thomas steel or even cast iron from the 20th century could therefore be subject to significant Scope 3 emissions. (Incidentally, this question also arises for converter steelworks).

From these considerations it becomes obvius that "fossil-free steel" should finally be clearly defined if the term is to be more than just an empty phrase in marketing language. "Decarbonisation and digitalisation" are enormous challenges. That is why it is also the main topic of our conference HÜTTENTAG ("Mills' Day"), which is to take place on 4 November - a real gathering again - in Essen, Germany. Save this date and register your participation in time.



HÜTTENTAG - steel's annual technology event in the centre of Europe

Register online for your participation: www.home-of-steel.de/ huettentag/huettentag-en



Ant Hannewold



Companies

- 35 SMS group with positive outlook for 2021 after challenging year 2020
- 42 Pre-processing of scrap for use as a burden in the blast furnace
- 56 Intelligent guides and bearing monitoring system for bar and section mills

Ironmaking

- 36 HYFOR pilot plant under operation: the next step for carbon free, hydrogen-based direct reduction
- 37 voestalpine holds patent for carbon-neutral pre-material to be used in green steel production
- 38 "Green steel" initiative: cutting BF carbon emissions by using H2Syngas – a dry reforming technology
- 40 Green transition: processing of HBI in blast furnace successfully verified

Steelmaking

- 44 Optimizing energy efficiency in integrated steelworks SULB in Bahrain
- 46 The peculiarities of the AC-EAF short circuit test
- 52 Super-sized VOD plant in operation at Çolakoğlu in Turkey

Rolling technologies

54 Green mill concept: the highly advanced wirerod mill at Acciaierie Bertoli Safau in Italy

Thin-slab technology

57 Ultra flexible technology for thin-gauge HRC production

Digitalisation

58 Optimization service for cold rolling mills to gain productivity, quality and yield

Forging

60 Heavy-duty manipulators for forging press and ring rolling mill



Steel application

- 67 The use of stainless steel in the field of medical technolo-
- The new GreenCoat RWS - for superior and sustainable rainwater systems
- 70 Trademark for carbon neutral steel: ArcelorMittal launches **XCarb™** initiatives

Steel distribution

- 72 Australian steel manufacturer receives special model: Combilift's 60,000th truck delivered
- 73 The future of steel trading will be digital

Columns

- **Editorial**
- **People**
- News round-up from steel manufaturing
- 61 News round-up from steel processing
- 71 News round-up from steel distribution
- **Steel Suppliers International**
- 106 Advertisers' index
- 106 Outlook, imprint



Cover picture:

Morgårdshammar AB



Outokumpu appoints head of communications

Outokumpu has appointed Päivi Allenius as vice president - group communications. She will be based at the headquarters in Helsinki.

Before joining Outokumpu, Päivi Allenius headed group communications and marketing at FCG Finnish

Consulting Group as well as external communications and stakeholder relations at Tieto.

Outokumpu

Päivi Allenius is the new head of Outokumpu's group communications (Picture: Outokumpu)

ASK Chemicals Group appoints Chief Financial Officer

Hubert Windegger has joined the management of ASK Chemicals as Group Chief Financial Officer (CFO). He succeeds Anders Wester, who left the company in February 2021.

Hubert Windegger will be responsible for the areas finance, controlling, digitalization & IT. He has held various management positions at Dow Chemical in Europe, including a recent stint at Trinseo Europe,

where he contributed his financial expertise as Division CFO.

ASK Chemicals

Leadership promotions at Butler

Steel Dynamics has announced leadership promotions at the Butler Flat Roll Division and the Flat Roll Steel Group.

Jordan Breiner has been promoted to vice president of Steel Dynamics and general manager Butler Flat Roll Division. He has

led the Butler Flat Roll Steel Division since June 2014 and was named its general manager in 2017.

William T. (Tommy) Scruggs is now vice president of Steel Dynamics and commercial general manager of the Flat Roll Steel Group. Prior to his promotion,

Scruggs served as the commercial general manager of the Flat Roll Steel Group.

I Steel Dynamics, Inc.



Salzgitter appoints new CEO

Gunnar Groebler has taken over the positions chairman of the executive board and chief executive officer of Salzgitter AG from Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heinz Jörg Fuhrmann.

Gunnar Groebler is the new chairman of the executive board and chief executive officer of Salzgitter AG

(Picture: Salzgitter AG)

Prof. Fuhrmann retired, as planned, upon expiry of his employment contract. Gunnar Groebler has been a member of the executive board since May 17, 2021.

Prior to joining Salzgitter AG, Gunnar Groebler held executive positions at Vattenfall, most recently as a member of the executive group management team in charge of the business area wind energy.

Salzgitter AG

Liberty Steel Group appoints specialist board directors to navigate Greensill collapse

Liberty Steel Group has appointed four experienced board directors who will lead and accelerate the restructuring

and refinancing of Liberty in order to protect and maximize creditor and stakeholder value.

The appointments represent a step forward in Liberty's response to the collapse of its principal lender, Greensill Capital. Lib-



STEULER Refractory Linings

Technology Partner of the Steel Industry for tomorrows **Direct Reduction Processes**

erty is prudently managing cash across its global operations to ensure it has adequate funding for its current needs while its refinancing is completed.

The new appointments joined the Liberty board with immediate effect, forming a new Restructuring & Transformation Committee (RTC) which will be led by an independent Chief Restructuring Officer (CRO), and include an independent Chief Transformation Officer (CTO), a Chief Governance Officer (CGO) and a newly appointed Chief Financial Officer (CFO). Both CRO and CTO roles are independent interim roles brought in for a special purpose to restructure and refinance the group. CRO and CTO roles are paid fees and are not employees of the company. The RTC will be given full autonomy to restructure Liberty's operations to focus on core profitable units, and either fix or sell underperforming units. It will support stakeholder engagement and work with the Liberty board and its adviser panel to negotiate an amicable solution with Greensill's administrators and other stakeholders.

Liberty Steel Group



Sandvik fills management position

Christophe Sut has been named president of the Sandvik manufacturing solutions business area segment.

In addition to this, Christophe Sut has been appointed as a new member of the Sandvik group executive management team. The appointments will be effective no later than 1 January 2022.

Christophe Sut joins Sandvik from ASSA ABLOY Global Solutions, where he has served as head and executive vice president since 2016.

Sandvik

Christophe Sut will take on leading positions at Sandvik (Picture: Sandvik)

Management reorganization at Klöckner subsidiaries

Klöckner & Co Deutschland GmbH and Becker Stahl-Service GmbH, both subsidiaries of Klöckner & Co SE, have reorganized their managements.

Klöckner & Co Deutschland GmbH has appointed Bernhard Weiß as its new CEO. He takes over from Sven Koepchen, who will be moving into a cross-functional role,

where he will be responsible for the expansion of the higher value-added business in EU-Europe.

Becker Stahl-Service GmbH has appointed Francois-David Martino as its new CEO. Apart from implementing the new Group strategy at Becker Stahl-Service GmbH, Francois-David Martino will focus on expanding the product and

processing portfolio as well as technical expertise in manufacturing. Furthermore, Christina Kolbeck has been named the new CFO of Becker Stahl-Service GmbH in addition to her role as CFO of Klöckner & Co Deutschland GmbH.

■ Klöckner & Co

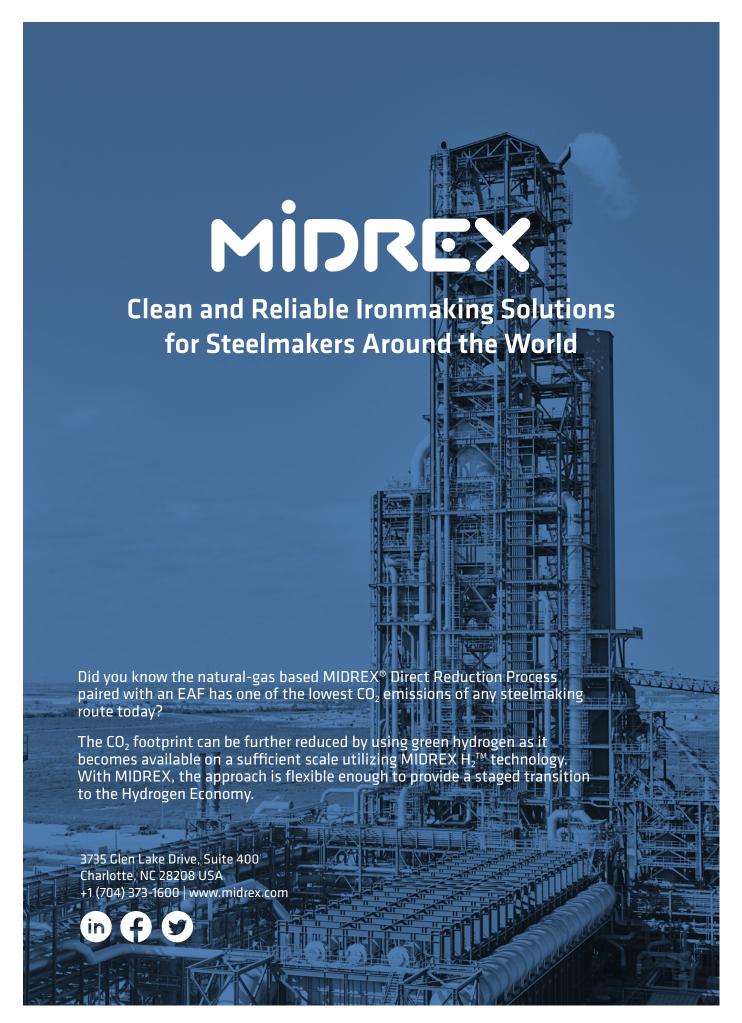
Nucor CEO elected chairman of AISI

Nucor Corporation's president and chief executive officer Leon Topalian has been selected to serve as chairman of the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) **Board of Directors.**

"It is an exciting time for our industry with member companies making significant investments to grow and modernize facilities. I look forward to working with members to engage policymakers on several issues important to our industry, including infrastructure spending, trade enforcement, and making steel the sustainable engineering and construction material of choice now and in the future," said Leon Topalian.

John Brett, CEO of ArcelorMittal North America, and Chuck Schmitt, president of SSAB Americas, were elected vice chairmen.

Nucor Corporation



Steel Dynamics, Inc. names new board chairman

Mark D. Millet, one of the founders of U.S. steelmaker Steel Dynamics, Inc. and the company's president and chief executive officer, will also serve as the chairman of the board following the resignation of Keith E. Busse.

Pursuant to Steel Dynamics, Inc. governance policies, Keith E. Busse, also a founder of the company, has stepped down as the chairman of the board to ensure an orderly transition of board leadership and will remain a director of

the board. James C. Marcuccilli will remain the company's lead independent director.

I Steel Dynamics, Inc.

Nickel Institute elects new chairperson

The executive committee of the board of directors of the Nickel Institute has elected as chairperson Tina Litzinger, vice president, Marketing, Sherritt International Corporation.

Tina Litzinger's appointment is for a oneyear term, renewable for a second year. Tina Litzinger succeeds Dan Chandler who has left the nickel industry.

Tina Litzinger is currently responsible for Sherritt International Corporation's joint venture and wholly-owned sales and marketing teams for sales of commodity nickel, cobalt and fertilizer by-products. She is also vice chair of the Cobalt Institute, a member of the London Metal Exchange Cobalt committee as well as a member of Women in Mining Canada and the Institute of Corporate Directors.

I Nickel Institute

Montan-Stiftung-Saar announces personnel changes at boards level



Markus Lauer, new member of the executive management of SHS, and new member of the board of management and chief financial officer of Dillinger and Saarstahl (Picture: Saarstahl)

Tom Niemann, newly appointed member of the executive management team of SHS and of the board of management of Saarstahl AG (Picture: Saarstahl)

Montan-Stiftung-Saar has initiated further personnel changes in the management bodies of AG der Dillinger Hüttenwerke (Dillinger), Saarstahl AG and SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar with the aim of realigning the Saarland steel industry for the future.

The management team under the leadership of board chairman Dr. Karl-Ulrich Köhler is being expanded to drive innovative solutions to the major challenges of the transformation, realign the portfolios and boost competitiveness. The supervisory

bodies adopted the following specific resolutions:

The supervisory boards of SHS, Saarstahl and Dillinger have appointed Markus Lauer as a member of the executive management team of SHS and as a member of the board of management and chief financial officer of Dillinger and Saarstahl. Markus Lauer has been employed by the SHS Group for more than 20 years and has headed the finance departments of Dillinger and Saarstahl simultaneously since 2014.

In addition, Tom Niemann has been appointed as a member of the executive management team of SHS and as a member of the board of management of Saarstahl AG and chief sales officer. Tom Niemann is a sales and marketing specialist with a focus on digitalization and strategy in the metals and steel sectors.

Following the departure of Martin Baues from the companies, Dr. Karl-Ulrich Köhler took on the duties of chief technical officer of Dillinger and Saarstahl until further notice. Dr. Klaus Richter, to date the chief sales officer of Saarstahl, is slated to take over as chief technical officer of Dillinger and Saarstahl in this autumn until the end of his term of office.

Saarstahl

HEAT TREATMENT MEETS METALLURGY

Steel Treatment in Perfection



Advanced process technologies || Reheating and heat treatment plants || Secondary metallurgical processes and plants || High reliability & quality of products & services || Broad range of custom-tailored solutions

Comprehensive know-how and experience | Thousands of references | History of over 100 years in furnace technology





LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29 | 45141 Essen (Germany) Tel. +49 201 1891-1 | Fax +49 201 1891-321 loi@tenova.com | www.loi.tenova.com

Changes in SSAB's group executive committee

Håkan Folin, executive vice president and chief financial officer, is leaving SSAB to pursue his career with another company. In addition to holding these positions, Håkan Folin has been a member of SSAB's group executive committee since 2013.

Prior to this, he held a number of important roles globally at SSAB. Martin Lindqvist, president and CEO at SSAB: "Håkan Folin has played an important role in the development and execution of the company's strategy and in building a financially

strong SSAB. He has also been involved in acquisitions such as IPSCO and Rautaruukki." The recruiting process to find a successor is underway.

I SSAB



New CEO of Swiss Steel Group

The board of directors of Swiss Steel Group has appointed Frank Koch as chief executive officer effective July 1, 2021.

Now that key milestones in the realignment of the Swiss Steel Group have been reached, the current CEO Clemens Iller has decided to leave the company, thus

also enabling a fresh start for the management of the group. Frank Koch joins Swiss Steel Group from German steel producer GMH Group (Georgsmarienhütte), where he has been CEO for the last three years.

Swiss Steel Group

Frank Koch is the new head of Swiss Steel Group (Picture: Swiss Steel Group)

ALGERIA

Algerian Qatari Steel begins processing of iron ore to sponge iron

Algerian Qatari Steel (AQS) has started up its 2.5 million t/year Midrex® direct reduction plant supplied in a consortium of Midrex Technologies and Paul Wurth.

The plant is capable of producing both hot and cold DRI and is equipped to transfer and charge hot DRI to the nearby AQS steel mill to take advantage of

the retained heat. The AQS Bellara Steel Complex includes as the main production units the Midrex direct reduction plant, with a rated annual capacity of 2.5 million t; two EAF melt shops, with total annual production capacity of 2.2 million t; and three rolling mills, with total annual production capacity of 2 million t of reinforcing bars and wire

rods. The second phase of the investment program will be devoted to the production of other types of special steels used in many industries, bringing the production capacity to more than 4 million t/year.

■ Midrex Technologies, Paul Wurth



The new Midrex plant has a rated production capacity of 2.5 million t/year (Picture: Midrex Technologies)

EGYPT

El Masria Steel upgrades reheating furnace

A reheating furnace at El Masria Steel has been upgraded with technology from Danieli Automation and Danieli Centro Combustion.

All existing burners for the preheating, heating and soaking zones have been replaced with new burners, providing additional thermal capacity to achieve the target furnace productivity and operational flexibility. The new combustion

system with field instrumentation features a new recuperator for energy recovery from waste gases and a new automation system. The target of 25% fuel consumption saving was even exceeded resulting in significant financial benefits and reduced environmental impact.

Danieli

CHINA

Baosteel to revamp automatic roll shop

Baowu Steel Group has awarded Tenova two contracts for the revamping of a fully automatic roll shop for its silicon steel plant at Baoshan Iron and Steel, in Baoshan, Shanghai.

View of an automated roll shop (Picture:

In 2008, Pomini Tenova supplied a fully automatic roll shop with five roll grinders and two auto loaders for the cold rolling mill of the group's stainless steel branch. Now the previous roll shop will be transferred to the Baoshan Silicon Plant, where the customer is expanding its production of non-grain oriented silicon steel coils.

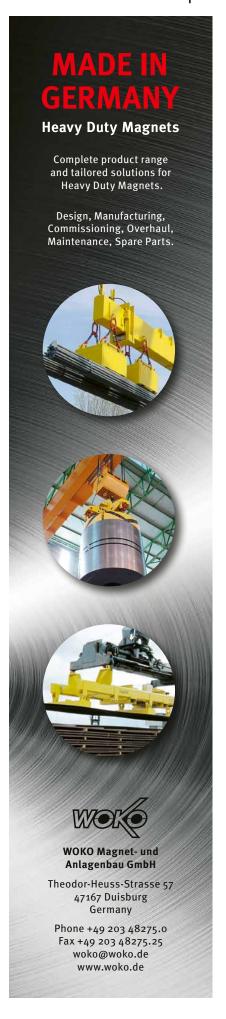
The scope of the contract includes the disassembly and relocation of five Pomini roll grinders and two Pomini automatic loaders and the revamping with a complete automation system. Moreover, latest features such as a new inspection system with eddy currents and creeping waves for on-line roll surface and subsurface defect inspection, a new continuous profile compensation and the innovative Pomini process monitoring system will be integrated, as well as Tenova Edge for advanced machine condition monitoring and predictive maintenance. The project is scheduled for completion in summer 2022.

I Tenova

Benxi grants FAC for hot-strip mill modernization

Benxi Iron & Steel has issued the final acceptance certificate to SMS group for the successful modernization of their 1,700 mm No. 1 hot-strip mill.

The objective of this project was to bring the mill's production capacity and the production range - by adding high-strength steels - up to the requirements of the hotstrip market. As a key part of the modernization, three CVC®plus (Continuously Variable Crown) work-roll bending and shifting systems have been installed in the finishing stands F2 to F4, complete with the





One of the finishing mill stands of Benxi Iron & Steel's hot strip mill after the revamp (Picture: SMS group)

associated valve technology. The optimization measures performed on the rolling stands F2 to F4 comprised not only the mill stands themselves but also the inter-stand areas. Improved guides and new work-roll cooling systems have been installed on the entry sides of all three stands.

Further, the back-up roll balancing systems in the finishing stands F1 to F7 have been upgraded by replacing the emulsion-based balancing hydraulics with oil

hydraulics. This measure involved the replacement of the cylinders and the complete control system, including the connecting pipes and the piping within the stands. In addition, in stands F1 and F5 to F7, the work-roll locking systems on the operator side have been replaced by a reinforced design.

I SMS group

Changzhou Dongfang upgrades rolling mill

Changzhou Dongfang Special Steel contracted Danieli for a rolling mill upgrade of its bar mill in the Jiangsu province.

The project carried out by Danieli Service China comprised the supply of a full set of new cartridges for the 16-stand mill. The upgrade has led to an enhancement of the product quality and to higher efficiency thanks to fewer mill stoppages. Furthermore, the design and the quality of the Danieli cartridges supplied allow

easy maintenance and lower maintenance costs.

Danieli



Tangshan Ganglu orders wet electrostatic precipitators

Tangshan Ganglu Iron & Steel has contracted SMS group for the supply of two wet electrostatic precipitators for two BOF converters.

The scope of supply of SMS group as engineering, procurement and construction (EPC) contractor comprises the two precipitators, adaptation of the water supply and treatment system, erection/installation and technical support during the commissioning process.

Wet electrostatic precipitators separate solid particles from the process gas. For this purpose, spray electrodes

fed with rectified negative high voltage emit electrons. These electrons move to the collecting electrodes and, on their way, collide with gas molecules and dust particles. Due to the resulting attachment of the electrons to the dust particles, the particles are negatively charged and transported by the existing electric field to the grounded collecting electrodes to which they adhere. The collecting electrodes are cleaned with water.

I SMS group

Wet electrostatic precipitator of the type to be installed at Tangshan Ganglu (Picture: SMS group)

Guilin Pinggang issues FAC for electric arc furnace and

Guilin Pinggang Iron and Steel has issued the final acceptance certificate (FAC) for an electric arc furnace with a tapping weight of 120 t and a 120-t twin ladle furnace supplied by Primetals Technologies.

The EAF Quantum is designed to handle scrap steel of varying composition and quality. The electrical energy requirement of the electric arc furnace is relatively low because the scrap is preheated. The unit combines proven elements of shaft fur-

nace technology with an innovative scrap charging process, an efficient preheating system, a new tilting concept for the lower shell, and an optimized tapping system.

Primetals Technologies supplied the complete mechanical and electrical pro-

cess equipment for the new EAF furnace and the twin ladle furnace. The balance of plant auxiliary equipment and services were provided by a local design institute.

■ Primetals Technologies

The new EAF with doghouse complies with latest environmental standards (Picture: Primetals Technologies)



Panzhihua Steel & Vanadium to modernize wide hot-strip mill

Panzhihua Steel & Vanadium has awarded SMS group the order for an extensive modernization of their 1,450 mm hot strip mill in Panzhihua, Sichuan Province.

The revamping of the mill is intended to significantly improve plant availability and expand the production range to include thin-gauge strip. The annual production capacity will be raised from currently 2.4 million t to at least 3 million tons.

The SMS group project scope includes the finishing mill, a laminar cooling system and a downcoiler group, which will all be completely renewed. SMS will supply the engineering and the main components. A new seven-stand finishing mill will be erected behind the existing finishing mill. Also, the coiler area consisting of two downcoilers will be completely replaced.

The modernization activities for the complete mill will be carried out during only two shutdowns. During the first shut down, which is scheduled for September 2021, the laminar cooling line will be replaced and a roller table bridge installed





behind the existing finishing mill. With this roller table bridge installed, it will be possible to perform the foundation work for the new finishing line while the plant is in operation.

During the second shut down in July 2022, the new finishing mill will be installed directly behind the existing mill together with the new coiler area. At the same time, the existing mill will be dismantled and the entry equipment relocated. The first hot strip is scheduled to be rolled in October 2022

I SMS group

Shagang to receive low-carbon gas plant as part of gas-supply agreement



Existing air separation units in China (Picture: Air Liquide)

Air Liquide and Jiangsu Shagang Group have signed a new long-term agreement for the supply of industrial gases in Zhangjiagang City, Jiangsu province.

Under a 20-year-long contract, Air Liquide will build, own and operate a new state-ofthe-art air separation unit (ASU) with a daily capacity of 3,800 t of oxygen on the site in Zhangjiagang, where it already operates two other ASUs. When the new unit starts up at the end of 2023, it will bring the total installed oxygen capacity to over 8,000 t per day on the site.

The new ASU will be equipped with an innovative proprietary solution that allows for the storage of up to 60 MW of energy per day, enabling flexibility in the grid and contributing to a higher reliability of gas supply. Replacing old assets installed on the customer site, and using an incremental proportion of low-carbon energy, this new ASU will contribute to a lower carbon footprint.

I Air Liquide

Sinopec Shashi Steel Pipe Works invests in new spiral pipe plant



The pipe forming station is the centrepiece of the spiral pipe plant (Picture: SMS group)

Sinopec Shashi Steel Pipe Works has placed an order with SMS group for the supply of a spiral pipe plant for its facility in Jingzhou.

The plant will be designed for both submerged arc and MAG (metal active gas) welding. The machine will use arc welding technology developed by SMS. The new plant will produce spiral tubes for oil and gas applications within the 508 mm to 2,032 mm diameter range, with a maximum wall thickness of 25.4 mm and a length of 15 m. Commissioning is planned to take place in the fourth quarter of 2021.

The plant will be able to produce pipes in an online and in an offline process: the pipe can be either directly finish-welded

on the machine or tack-welded at a three to four times higher speed and finish-welded later on separate finish-welding stands. The PERFECT arc® welding technology includes features to record and evaluate the measurement data and comes with the latest generation of laser line scanners for the precise advancement of the welding head and for measuring the welding profile right in the machine.

In the offline process, the welding parameters are adapted automatically to the welding/forming speed. In addition, state-of-the-art drive and hydraulic systems make the machine highly energyefficient.

SMS group

Tangshan Heavy Plate grants FAC for caster upgrades

Tangshan Heavy Plate has issued Primetals Technologies the final acceptance certificate (FAC) for three Mold Expert systems for the continuous casters at the Laoting plant in the Tangshan region.

Before the order was placed, Primetals Technologies had run and supported a sixmonth test installation on one of the casters. Apart from preventing breakouts, the system also transmits alerts in the event of abnormal casting conditions and evaluates the behaviour and distribution of the mould powder.

Primetals Technologies China commissioned the new systems on site with online support from experts at Primetals Technologies Austria. Despite travel restrictions, the project was realized within just three months. The systems provide data for process optimization and support the operator in his work. The software can be easily scaled to meet the customer's specific needs. In the standard configura-



Improved breakout prevention thanks to the new mould control system (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

tion, each Mold Expert system is deployed with one computer for measuring tasks and a separate client PC. However, to fulfil the customer's wishes and requirements in this specific project, a "slim-line" version of the system was implemented with

the entire software installed on just one computer in the operator room for each continuous caster.

I Primetals Technologies







INJECTION TECHNOLOGY GmbH **TECHNOLOGY WITHOUT** COMPROMISE

Pneumatic Conveying-, Dosing- and Injection-Systems

- Customised and cost-optimised technical solutions and systems
- Development of specific customised process technologies
- Multipoint-Injection-Process (MPI^{Pat.}) for foamy slag practice
- Top-Injection-Process (TIP^{Pat.}) at LF and ladle for carburising or alloying without refractory lance
- Desulphurisation technology for Steel & Pig Iron
- Complete Service from design to start-up
- Long lifetime = less maintenance = higher productivity i.e. flexible ceramic lined hose

STEIN INJECTION TECHNOLOGY GmbH Hagener Str. 20 - 24 D-58285 Gevelsberg Germany

Telefon: +49 / (0) 2332 / 75742-0 Telefax: +49 / (0) 2332 / 75742-40 E-Mail: stein@sit-gmbh.net Internet: www.sit-gmbh.net



TimkenSteel to sell Chinese subsidiary to Daido Steel

TimkenSteel Corp. has signed a purchase agreement with Daido Steel (Shanghai) Co. with the intent to sell its TimkenSteel (Shanghai) Corporation Limited subsidiary.

Daido and TimkenSteel have enjoyed a long relationship and have collaborated on everything from technical assistance to product development in order to support customers in Asia and the United States. "With this arrangement, Daido will move from a valued supplier to a key authorized distributor of TimkenSteel products in China," stated Mike Williams, president and chief executive officer for TimkenSteel.

■ TimkenSteel

Weifang Special Steel installs new reducing & sizing block



Commissioning of the new reducing & sizing block in Weifang (Picture: KOCKS)

Weifang Special Steel has issued to Friedrich Kocks the final acceptance certificate for the successful commissioning of the 3-roll reducing & sizing block (RSB®) in 5.0 design.

Weifang Special Steel mainly produces quality wire and welding rods, as well as quality bar steel for the automotive industry. The RSB® 5.0 produces SBQ within a diameter range from 18.0 to 60.0 mm at rolling speeds up to 18 m/s. In addition to the RSB®, a water cooling section including integrated process software for temperature controlled rolling was supplied. The KOCKS 3-roll technology enables Weifang to achieve reliable and consistent SBQ production of premium quality with perfect surfaces and closest tolerances to meet the high demands of the market. The second RSB® in 5.0 design for Weifang Special Steel is ready to be shipped and will be commissioned before the end of 2021.

I KOCKS

Wusteel signs maintenance service contracts for plate casters

HBIS Wusteel has placed orders with **Primetals Tangshan Technology Servic**es (PTTS) to supply maintenance services for three continuous casters in the steel plants No. 1 and No. 2 in Wuyang, Henan province.

The aims of the agreement are to increase equipment lifetime and improve

product quality. The initial term of the maintenance contracts is ten years. PTTS, established in September 2017, is a joint venture between Primetals Technologies and HBIS Tangsteel. The company provides comprehensive technology-based services in off-line maintenance, equipment refurbishment, condition monitoring, as well as operational support for slab casters of Tangsteel and other customers. The company with its approximately 500 employees uses proprietary Primetals Technologies maintenance technologies and knowhow.

I Primetals Technologies

Zenith Changzhou to modernize wire rod mill

Zenith Steel has awarded SMS group the order to upgrade the wire rod mill at its

Changzhou works to a combined wire rod mill. With this modernization, Zenith aims to widen its portfolio to include round bars and maximize the rolling speed for small-

er-diameter products. Currently, the wire rod mill produces 780,000 t/year of wire rod from dia. 11.5-26.5 mm in commercial steel grades. As part of the modernization various equipment along the mill will be replaced and new equipment installed, such as combined and rotary shears, a shiftable water cooling line, a 320/5 PSM® (Precision Sizing Mill), a high-speed wire rod shear and a pinch roll unit with laying head. The pouring reel line will accommodate two walking beam conveyor lines, cooling fans and cooling hoods for the in-line treatment of coils. The addition of the new pouring reel will enable Zenith to extend its current bar-in-coil range from dia. 16-42.5 mm. In the future, it will even be possible to roll product of dia. 50 mm for special applications. Additionally, the company will be able to produce heavy compact coils of up to 2.3 t. To this end, bearing, spring, high-carbon, pre-stressed wire, alloy and tool steels will be added to the range of processed steel grades.

■ SMS group

PAKISTAN

Amreli Steels issues FAC for rolling mill

Primetals Technologies has received the final acceptance certificate for a bar mill supplied to Amreli Steels Ltd., a rebar steel producer based in Karachi.

The new rolling mill is designed to produce around 400,000 t/year of reinforcing steel and round bars. It will triple the production capacity of Amreli Steels. The mill can roll up to 75 t/h of steel bar at a maximum rolling speed of 13 m/s.

The productivity of the plant is maximized by rolling bars with diameters of between 8 and 10 mm in four-slit mode. and diameters between 12 and 14 mm in two-slit mode. Primetals Technologies designed the plant and supplied the processing equipment starting from the

Four-slit rolling at the new bar mill of Amreli Steels (Picture: Primetals Technologies)





GEAR-COUPLINGS DRUM-COUPLINGS SAFETY-COUPLINGS



billet discharging system at the reheating furnace. The scope of supply also included hot cropping and emergency shears, a heat-treatment Pomini Quenching System (PQS) installed

downstream of the last stand of the finishing mill, and a pinch roll and hot dividing shear in front of the cooling bed. Primetals Technologies also supplied the guides, lubrication and hydraulic systems, basic automation, motors, drives and the power supply system.

I Primetals Technologies

AUSTRIA

RHI Magnesita and Calix execute MOU to advance CO₂ reduction

RHI Magnesita has executed a memorandum of understanding with Australian technology company Calix Limited.

The MOU covers the development of a Calix Flash Calciner for use in the production of refractory materials, which will enable CO₂ separation for either utilization or storage. Under the terms of the MOU, Calix and RHI Magnesita have agreed to undertake studies up to and including basic front-end engineering and design for a commercial-scale demonstration facility at an RHI Magnesita site.

Calix has been processing magnesite, the main raw material in the production of refractories, since 2013 in its Bacchus

Marsh facility for water treatment products. The application of Calix's technology to refractory products has been the subject of pilot scale test work during 2020, with larger scale test work currently underwav.

I RHI Magnesita

BELGIUM

ArcelorMittal Gent starts production of metallic coating

ArcelorMittal has opened a new production line for Magnelis® metallic coating in Europe at the ArcelorMittal Gent mill, in addition to Liège, Avilés, and Bremen.

Launched in 2011, Magnelis® is a unique metallic coating that protects steel

against corrosion for decades. Sidgal 1 line of ArcelorMittal Gent will enlarge the range of Magnelis® coated steel. The coating reduces the environmental footprint of manufactured products thanks to lower use of raw materials and natural resources, a reduced zinc run-off

during the product's life, and an increased lifetime of the finished product. An environmental product declaration is available.

ArcelorMittal



For the modernization of the descaler, new accumulators have been installed (Picture: NLMK)

NLMK Clabecq upgrades plate mill

NLMK Clabecq, producer of thin premium steel plates, has commenced the modernization of its mill.

The revamping of the plate rolling mill includes installing a new descaling system and modernizing the four-stand finishing mill. As the first step, three accumulators dedicated for the new pump room have been installed. The accumulators will serve the new descaler, which is scheduled to be installed during the summer maintenance shutdown.

NLMK

BOSNIA

ArcelorMittal Zenica to replace converter

ArcelorMittal Zenica has placed an order with Primetals Technologies to replace the vessel of BOF converter No. 2 and supply associated equipment.

The converter replacement will be executed in an open consortium with Serbian company GrappS as installation partner. Primetals Technologies will be responsible for engineering and manufacturing the new 125 t BOF converter and for the project management. An optimized design will increase the vessel volume. The scope



The current BOF converter No. 2 at ArcelorMittal Zenica (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

of supply includes the BOF vessel, the trunnion ring, the Vaicon Link 2.0 suspension system, bearings and housings and the tilting drive coupling. The lining machine and the detachable bottom exchange device will be modified. In addition, Primetals Technologies will provide the transport to site (Delivery-at-Place) DAP, training on site, and advisory services for erection and commissioning as well

as for cold and hot commissioning. The Serbian partner company will be responsible for dismantling the current converter, preassembly of the new equipment and mechanical erection execution. Start-up of the converter is expected by the end of 2022

I Primetals Technologies

CZECH REPUBLIC

Trinecké Železárny upgrades bar-in-coil line

Trinecké Železárny has installed an innovative pinch-roll unit with a

Morgårdshammar guide to improve the stability of its bar-in-coil line.

Thanks to the installation of a new fully-automatic pinch-roll unit from Danieli



Free opening counts! Ladle well fillers – tailor made for you.

Only high performance well fillers provide best opening rates. Weebotec well fillers in conjunction with your aligned process technology lead to higher efficiency and cost optimization in your steel plant.

Weerulin Group is providing optimal refractory solutions for metallurgical processes since more than 70 years. Your steel is worth it.

WEEBOTEC GmbH Made in Germany info@weebotec.de www.weebotec.de and Morgårdshammar RX intelligent guides, quick size changes are now possible with minimal operator intervention at the Trinecké Železárny bar-in-coil line. The system is remotely adjusted for each rolling campaign within a wide range of rolled products, including 15 to 50 mm rounds, squares and hexagonal cross-sections. Perfect guidance of the bar is provided by the highly advanced

and automatically operated RX roller guide system, which dynamically adjusts itself during rolling.

Danieli

FINLAND

Outokumpu commits to more stringent climate target

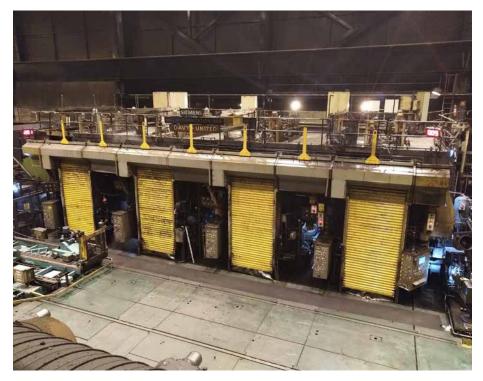
Outokumpu commits to the 1.5°C objective according to the Science-Based Targets (SBT) initiative, clearly raising its earlier climate objectives.

In addition, the company is establishing an advisory council to support its sustainability work. With these measures, Outokumpu updates its sustainability strategy. The new council will bring an external holistic view to the company's continuous sustainability development.

The amount of the company-specific CO2 emission reductions will be determined during the approval process with the SBT organization. The new reduction target will not affect the earlier announced capital expenditure in 2021-2022. Outokumpu's long-term climate target is to reduce its direct and indirect CO2 emissions as well as those of its supply chain to reach carbon neutrality by 2050. It has reduced its emissions by increasing the share of recycled material in stainless steel production to more than 90%. In addition, the company has increased the share of low-carbon electricity in its energy consumption, improved energy efficiency and reduced transport emissions.

Outokumpu

SSAB to modernize process automation for tandem cold rolling mill in Hämeenlinna



The tandem cold rolling mill in SSAB Hämeenlinna is to receive new process automation (Picture: SSAB)

Primetals Technologies has received an order from SSAB to modernize the existing Level 2 process automation of the tandem cold rolling mill in Hämeenlinna.

Primetals Technologies will supply new server, operating system and database solutions operated on an ESX hardware platform acting as a virtual machine. Some of the user software will be migrated and the rolling model modernized. Primetals Technologies' scope of supply and performance includes replacing the operating system and inter-process communication via a new middleware and modernizing the database solution. Also a new Level 2 operator control and monitoring system, a test and simulation environment plus testing tools will be provided. The refurbishment is scheduled to be completed within just a few days during a planned shutdown in November 2021.

I SSAB

SSAB and VR Transpoint sign contract on rail transport

The contract between SSAB and Finnish freight logistics company VR Transpoint aims to halve transport emissions in the

rail transport of steel coils and iron ore pellets in Finland.

VR Transpoint and SSAB have already cut transport emissions by 16% compared to 2018 levels. The goal over the next three years will be reached partly by switching transport from road to rail and by developing and updating the train rolling stock and road transport fleet. In addition, railroad electrification will improve efficiency.

Most of the iron ore pellets come from Sweden but significant quantities also reach SSAB Raahe by rail from Russia. Raahe makes hot-rolled strip and plate products. What is known as the megatrain transports accounts for a significant share of the steel coils transported daily from Raahe to Hämeenlinna, where the steel is processed further. Export products go by rail from Hämeenlinna to the ports. Under the contract, VR Transport and SSAB will plan new rolling stock for rail transport to enable the transport of increasingly greater loads.



Emissions from the transport of steel products and raw materials for steelmaking are planned to be cut significantly (Picture: SSAB)

I SSAB

FRANCE

ArcelorMittal and Air Liquide join forces to accelerate the decarbonization of steel production

ArcelorMittal and Air Liquide have signed a memorandum of understanding with the objective of implementing solutions to produce low-CO2 steel in Dunkirk.

The two companies are joining forces to transform the steel production process through the development of innovative solutions involving low-carbon hydrogen and CO2 capture technologies. In the context of the Paris Agreement and the European Commission's Green Deal, and in line with Air Liquide and ArcelorMittal's commitments to energy transition, the project will reduce yearly CO₂ emissions from ArcelorMittal's steel-making facilities in Dunkirk by 2.85 million t by 2030. Air Liquide and ArcelorMittal have jointly applied for large projects funding under the Important Project of Common European Interest (IPCEI) scheme for hydrogen. Funding from European and/or French schemes supporting decarbonization is key to the implementation of the project. ArcelorMittal is ready to implement an innovative production unit on its Dunkirk site, combining two steel production technologies, DRI production unit and submerged arc furnace.

ArcelorMittal



The hpl-Group is your expert for the development, design and manufacture of sophisticated logistics, machining and processing systems for the metal industry.



Our product range consists of:

- Strip processing lines Rolling mill technology
- Strip edge trimming lines Slitting lines
- Coil packaging lines
 After-sales service
- Coil handling equipment

hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH Spangenbergstr. 20 • 49824 Ringe • Germany Fon: +49 (0)5944 9301-0 • info@hpl-group.de • www.hpl-group.de

Saarstahl takes over Ascoval and Rail Hayange from Liberty Steel Group

Saarstahl and its parent company SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar (SHS) confirm that they have obtained an agreement from Liberty Steel France Holding for the take-over of Liberty Ascoval and Liberty Rail Hayange.

With the broad support of the parties concerned and the official representatives, SHS and Saarstahl have proposed

an industrial concept for the Ascoval and Hayange plants that ensures the economic and social security and further development of the two French

"Our project aims to integrate a new rail market into Saarstahl's commercial and industrial strategy, to diversify our portfolio (electric arc furnace blooms and rails) and to access a new production

technology (electric arc furnace). This project is fully aligned with the strategy of our Saarland Group, both in terms of strengthening competitiveness and structural transformation." said Dr. Karl-Ulrich Köhler, chairman of Saarstahl's management board.

■ Stahl-Holding-Saar (SHS)

Sam Montreau makes use of machinery hiring service

Recently, the Sam Montreau plant of the Riva Group had to stop the production due to a breakdown in an ESS rolling mill stand. Danieli Service supported the client, delivering a courtesy machine.

D-SWAP is a new Danieli Service offering for long-product mill users to reduce plant downtimes caused by unexpected problems or breakdowns, as well as scheduled plant refurbishments. In case

of unplanned events or during an overhauling activity of a machine or part of it, Danieli Service supports customers by providing courtesy machinery as a replacement for original ones, making the functionality of the production line possible again.

Presently this service is available from Danieli Headquarters and can serve customers within Europe in just three days, with components and

machinery for long-product rolling mills such as ESS mandrels and cantilever stands, fast-finishing block mandrels, and pinch rolls. In the near future the same service will be made available for customers worldwide through the Danieli manufacturing and service center network.

Danieli

GERMANY

ArcelorMittal Hamburg to implement Al solutions in steel production

ArcelorMittal Hamburg has commissioned the Al company Smart Steel Technologies to introduce its SST Platform including SST Casting AI and SST Rolling Al software products.

The platform will be integrated live with all relevant data sources from the melt shop,

continuous caster and rolling mill. The AI solutions serve to optimize the continuous casting process and the rolling mill through automated monitoring, prediction and live recommendations to fine-tune every aspect of production and to eliminate any inefficiency. ArcelorMittal Hamburg will now apply Al-based optimization to both,

the continuous casting process and to the rolling mill. This will lead to permanent improvements in quality and efficiency. The live data and Al platform will also serve as a basis for further data-driven optimization.

ArcelorMittal

ArcelorMittal to accelerate CO₂ reduction strategy and leverage hydrogen grid

ArcelorMittal is planning to build a largescale industrial plant for the direct reduction of iron ore and electric arc furnace -based steelmaking at its site in Bremen, as well as an innovative DRI pilot plant in addition to an electric arc furnace in Eisenhüttenstadt, following announcement of the planned expansion of Germany's hydrogen infrastructure.

Using green hydrogen, up to 3.5 million t/year of steel could be produced at the Bremen and Eisenhüttenstadt sites by 2030, with significantly lower CO2 emissions.

"With our concept for the transformation of the plants in Bremen and Eisenhüttenstadt, we are accelerating the implementation of carbon-neutral steel production. These projects have the potential to have a significant impact in reducing CO2 emissions, in line with the European Union's climate commitments," said Reiner Blaschek,

CEO of ArcelorMittal Flachstahl Deutschland.

Meanwhile, the German government announced the intention to fund ArcelorMittal Germany's transformation strategy for the production sites in Bremen, Eisenhüttenstadt and Hamburg as part of the "Important Projects of Common European Interest (IPCEI)".

ArcelorMittal

Becker Stahl-Service modernizes slitting line

Danieli Fröhling has completed the successful revamp of the shear and the exit guide at Becker Stahl Service.

For this project. Danieli Fröhling supplied a new gearbox and a fully automatic mandrel changing device. All the new equipment was designed in-house and pre-assembled at the Danieli Fröhling workshops in Meinerzhagen. The revamped slitting shear is now equipped to cut 50% thicker strips and features a fully automatic changing head. The production diameter of the mandrel can be changed in three minutes,

down from previously five minutes. This means that Becker Stahl can now change the mandrel diameter, coil by coil, without affecting production.

Danieli Fröhling

thyssenkrupp Steel, HKM and Port of Rotterdam jointly investigate setting up hydrogen supply chains

thyssenkrupp Steel, HKM and Port of Rotterdam will explore hydrogen import opportunities via Rotterdam (The Netherlands) as well as a possible pipeline corridor between Rotterdam and thyssenkrupp Steel's and HKM's steel sites in Duisburg.

In the course of their transformation paths towards climate-neutral steelmaking, thyssenkrupp Steel and HKM are

going to require large and increasing quantities of hydrogen to produce steel without coal. The Port of Rotterdam is already investigating the import of hydrogen from a large number of countries and regions all over the world. Green hydrogen is a sustainable alternative to coal, oil and natural gas. Vast imports of hydrogen are necessary if Europe and Germany want to reduce CO2 emissions and become climate-neutral by 2050, while

maintaining its strong industrial backbone. Rotterdam is also setting up a carbon transport and storage system, Porthos, which is also being considered as a CO₂ storage site for the production of blue hydrogen by the "H2morrow steel" project, which includes thyssenkrupp Steel as partner as well.

I thyssenkrupp Steel, HKM

HKM places order for feasibility study on syngas plant

With the aim to improve the CO₂ balance of their steel plant operations located at Duisburg-Huckingen, Hüttenwerke Krupp Mannesmann (HKM) has chosen Paul Wurth, a company of SMS group, for concept engineering and budget calculation services for an Ecoloop syngas generation and injection plant at their blast furnaces "A" and "B".

The utilization of syngas (a mixture of carbon monoxide and hydrogen) in the blast furnace allows decreasing the portion of fossil reductants and thus reducing CO2 emissions in the hot metal production pro-HKM intends to generate 13,000 Nm³/h of syngas out of solid recovered fuels (SRF). For this purpose, around 45,000 t/year of recycled high calorific plastic materials and waste wood chips will have to be processed and delivered to HKM in Duisburg.

On site, the generation of syngas will rely on the Ecoloop technology, developed by the German company of the same name. Ecoloop BBV-reformers (bio-based gasification) will be assembled in a battery arrangement. The reformers are gasifiers with wood and lime as reaction moving

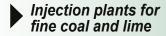
The entire syngas generation plant, for which Paul Wurth provides engineering services, will mainly consist of the receiving and storage station for the solid recov-

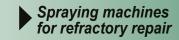
ered raw material; the subsequent transport, mixing and dosing devices up to the syngas reformer battery; about 100 integrated syngas reformers; syngas cooling, compression and transport to the new coke oven gas compressor station; dustfree transport of ashes; related EIC system; and civil works.

In parallel to the ongoing feasibility studies, Ecoloop is running tests in their pilot plant in Lauingen, Germany, aimed at further optimizing the syngas quality. HKM's objective is to start operating the new syngas generation plant in 2023.

I Paul Wurth

For the steel and metallurgical works





spray manipulators for hot repair



Metalshub closes financing round following a successful year

Metalshub, digital trading and price intelligence platform for the metals industry, has raised US \$ 11 million in a Series A financing round.

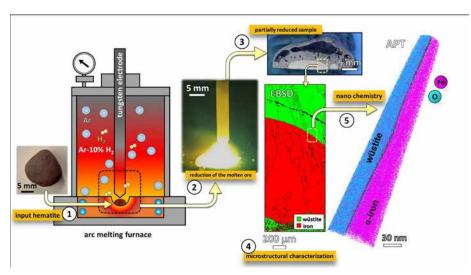
The investment follows a record year in which Metalhub's turnover has increased fivefold and where Metalshub has published its first price indices.

Large enterprise customers like Outokumpu, Saarstahl, Dillinger and Swiss Steel Group have moved their raw materials purchasing onto the Metalshub platform, highlighting the need for an industry specific purchasing and supply chain solution. Dr. Sebastian Kreft, co-founder of Metalshub: "2020 exceeded our expectations. Digital adoption

has taken a quantum leap in the metal industry." Also benefiting from trends like the rally on steel mill raw materials, the Metalshub platform has experienced soaring demand." Metalshub was launched in 2017.

Metalshub

Max Planck Institute investigates route to produce green steel through hydrogen plasma



Flow sheet showing the principle of iron ore reduction based on hydrogen plasma (Picture: MPIE)

A team of Max Planck Institute for Iron Research has been investigating a green steel production route based on hydrogen plasma.

The Max Planck research team has been exploring the possibility to use hydrogen plasma for the reduction of iron ore instead of coke or reformed natural gas. Their lat-

est investigations show that the thermodynamics and kinetics of the hydrogen plasma reduction of iron ores provides an alternative route for the production of green steel. The scientists published their latest findings in the journal Acta Materialia.

"Using pure hydrogen instead of coke or reformed natural gas to reduce iron ore can be one way to save CO2 emissions. However, the chemical reaction using pure hydrogen requires an external supply of energy to proceed. The use of hydrogen plasma instead allows us to conduct the reduction reaction with less energy", explains Dr. Isnaldi Souza, postdoctoral researcher at the MPIE and first author of the publication.

I Max-Planck-Institut für Eisenforschung (MPIF)

Max Planck Institute presents Al-based prediction of mechanical behaviour of materials

Max Planck researchers have presented a new deep neural network for predicting the mechanical behaviour of materials.

For more than 300 years, scientists have known how to cast the underlying physics into mathematical formulations. However, solving these equations used to be very time-consuming, especially as systems have been becoming increasingly more complex.

Now, scientists from the Max Planck for Iron Research DeepMetis, a Berlin-based venture specialized in artificial intelligence, have used deep neural networks to calculate local stress in complex materials and this, up to 8,300 times faster than a standard solver would do. "Our latest work shows how all these calculations can be replaced by machine learning. Instead of solving the equations directly, we developed a neural network that can learn the physics and predict correct answers to complex and nonlinear mechanics questions simply by looking at a large set of data", explains Dr. Jaber Rezaei Mianroodi, head of the Max Planck research group. The latest results of the research have been published in the journal npj Computational Materials.

I Max-Planck-Institut für Eisenforschung (MPIE)

Salzgitter takes next step on the road to low-CO₂ steelmaking

As part of its SALCOS low-CO2 steel production project, Salzgitter has commenced work on µDRAL, a demonstration plant for the production of direct reduced iron. Supplier and technology partner of the plant is Tenova.

The plant has a production capacity of 2,500 kg/day and can be operated flexibly with variable proportions of natural gas and hydrogen (0 - 100%). Production will commence in the first half of 2022. The direct reduced iron will initially be used in the blast furnace to reduce the amount of pulverized injection coal, as well as in the electric arc furnace at the Peine plant. Tenova is the supplier and technology partner in this project.

Building the new direct reduction plant is the next step towards the realization of SALCOS. The shift in steelmaking at Salzgitter AG to hydrogen-based processes is expected to be completed in several stages by 2050 at the latest.

■ Salzgitter AG, Tenova



Groundbreaking for the new DRI plant (Picture: Salzgitter)

Rasselstein puts new production management system into operation

thyssenkrupp Rasselstein has renewed its production management systems with technology from PSImetals.

In the course of this project, approximately 50 plants were renewed with the

PSImetals system. PSImetals implemented the modules Production, Quality, Logistics, Planning and Order Scheduling as part of the Production Execution@Tinplate Manufacturing project. Currently, around 1,000 employees

are working with PSImetals in three shifts.

I thyssenkrupp

thyssenkrupp Steel Europe to revamp burner technology in a continuous galvanizing line

Tenova LOI Thermprocess has received another order from thyssenkrupp Steel Europe for the installation of new burners at the continuous galvanizing line located in Bochum.

The upgrade of burner technology is performed with a view to an increase in production capacity of high-strength steels (AHSS) for the automotive industry and to lowering emissions and energy consumption. The new burners will reach NO_x-emission levels lower than 140 mg/Nm³ during

production. In addition, Tenova will upgrade the heating system in order to enable an increase in target strip temperatures to more than 900°C.

I Tenova

A state-of-the-art heating system in a galvanizing line (Picture: Tenova)



Vanilla Steel takes next step in expanding its marketplace for industrial materials

Launched in 2020, Vanilla Steel is building a secondary market for excess steel, i.e. material that is in overstock and has no direct customer attached to it.

Vanilla Steel facilitates transactions, enables smart matchmaking, removes manual and tedious tasks with automation and

saves time by reducing the negotiation period. Through weekly online auctions, steel suppliers can find the right buyers in a competitive bidding process. Vanilla Steel is already present in 50 countries with more than 100 steel suppliers who have listed 90,000 t of steel during its first year of operation.

Vanilla Steel has now received new funding which will enable it to recruit new talents to support growth, expand to new geographies and invest in new product functionalities.

■ Vanilla Steel

ITALY

Acciaierie Venete to upgrade rolling mill

Acciaierie Venete has awarded AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio the order to upgrade its rolling mill in Mura.

As part of the modernization of the finishing rolling mill in Mura, AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio will design, develop and supply new equipment and software. The project will be implemented in two stages. The supply scope for AIC comprises the upgrade of the existing panels and switchboards, PLC software development based on Rockwell automation components, a new HMI system, engineering and the electrical drawings. AIC will also be involved in the supervision of the installation and commissioning activities and provide start-up support and remote assistance.

I AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio

GIVA performs test with a 30% natural gas/hydrogen blend in steel forging plant

A first test of a 30% natural gas/hydrogen blend in steel forging operations was performed in Rho in the province of Milan at the Forgiatura A. Vienna plant.

The trial involved the use of the hydrogen/ gas mix to heat the furnaces of the Forgiatura A. Vienna plant and was successfully carried out on site after a series of studies and laboratory tests. The companies involved in the initiative were: Snam, an

energy infrastructure company and developer and promoter of the project; RINA, a multinational inspection, certification and engineering consultancy, which handled the engineering analyses and laboratory phase; and steel forging company GIVA, which made Forgiatura Vienna available for the field test.

The use of the hydrogen and natural gas blend did not require any plant modifications and had no impact either on the equipment

used (industrial burners) or on the characteristics of the final heat-treated product. It is estimated that the permanent use of a 30% green hydrogen blend, fuelled by renewables, on the total gas consumed by the three GIVA Group's steel forging plants for its industrial processes would lead to a significant reduction in CO2 emissions.

I GIVA Group

Marcegaglia to receive new control system for Sendzimir mill

Flat steel producer Marcegaglia has contracted Danieli Automation for the technological upgrade of its 20-high Sendzimir mill at its Gazoldo degli Ippoliti works.



State-of-the-art control room in a cold rolling mill (Picture: Danieli)

A new technological, IOT-compliant automation system, developed by Danieli Automation, will replace the existing controller. Based on the Danieli Automation HiPAC platform, the new, automation system will include HGC and AGC controls, roll crown and IR shifting controls, speed master and flatness controls. The new control system, which will be interfaced with the existing automation, will also feature a new advanced diagnostics system.

The mill is part of a larger stainless steel complex. It rolls 1,500-mm-wide stainless steel strip. The upgrade is scheduled to be completed by the end of 2021.

Danieli

Rubiera Special Steel orders new mechanical dry pumps and ingot grinding machines

Danieli has received two orders from Rubiera Special Steel (RSS) in Casalgrande: for the supply and installation of two new sets of mechanical dry pump systems for degassing stations, and for two ingot grinders.

The degassing stations are based on vacuum lid degassers (VLD), so the vacuum cover fits directly in the ladle, minimizing the system volume. This application requires perfect process control to minimize the slag foaming during pump-down. All VLD systems are connected through a specially arranged suction line to a vacuum pump consisting of steam ejectors. RSS is going to replace the existing steam ejectors pumps with a new, dry mechanical pump system. Not only new mechanical dry pumps will be installed but also a dust separator and textile filter to remove the dust coming from the process gas, all necessary shut-off and control valves, and a new automatic foaming slag control system to be installed on the existing vacuum cover. The first mechanical dry pump is scheduled to start up in August 2021, the second one in January 2022.

The two new grinders ordered by Rubiera Special Steel will feature tech-

nologically advanced multi-product grinding tables to process special steel polygonal, multifaced, round and square ingots of up to 120 t. The machines will be equipped with belt-driven spindles and the Danieli Hi-Grind removal control system. The skid-mounted hydraulic machinery will reduce installation and piping connection time. The new grinders are scheduled to be fully operational by early 2022.

Danieli

FAM Ferriera Alto Milanese orders new control panels for bar-in-coil mill

FAM Ferriera Alto Milanese has contracted AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio to supply new control panels for the barin-coil rolling mill in Caronno Pertusella (VA).

The new equipment will reduce future maintenance costs, improve troubleshooting and increase system flexibility. The scope of supply includes new control panels, replacement of the existing CPU and node, engineering and electrical drawings,

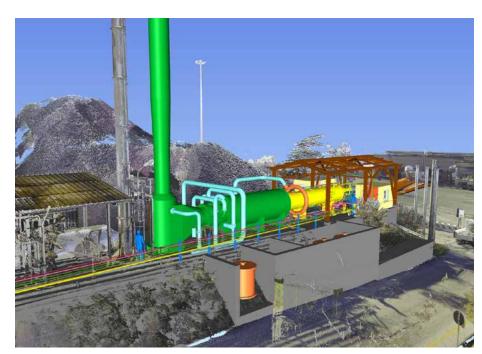
PLC software development based on Rockwell ControlLogix and a HMI control system upgrade.

I AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio

Paul Wurth and Italiana Coke to test new CO₂ reducing technology

Italiana Coke and Paul Wurth, a company of SMS group, have signed an agreement to install a test facility for assessing a newly developed low-CO₂ technology at Italiana Coke's production site in Cairo Montenotte (Savona).

The project is aimed at validating the feasibility of an innovative process Paul Wurth developed to generate CO2-neutral hot syngas from coke plant by-products by dry reforming. The subsequent utilization of syngas (a mixture of carbon monoxide and hydrogen) in the blast furnace allows decreasing the portion of fossil reductants and thus reducing CO2 emissions in the hot metal production process, with competitive operating costs and no CO2 taxation incurred.



The planned test facility for syngas generation (Picture: Paul Wurth)

I Paul Wurth, Italiana Coke

SLOVENIA

Acroni to modernize plate mill with new cycloconverter drives

SIJ Acroni has engaged Primetals Technologies to replace the existing cycloconverter drive control for the upper and lower motors on the plate mill's roughing stand at the Jesenice production site.

The goal of the project is to maintain availability and secure the supply of spare parts. Primetals Technologies' scope of performance includes supplying two VarioVerter cycloconverter controllers, replacing the field control units, electrical assembly, and integration into the plate mill's existing basic automation control system, thereby largely leaving the interface situation unchanged.

Installing the new VarioVerter also takes account of a request from the customer: should a synchronous motor be damaged, the customer would later like to have the opportunity of temporarily running the plate mill with a DC motor using the supplied drive control components. Installation work will not add any extra days to the annual winter shutdown and is due for completion in January 2022.

I Primetals Technologies

Cycloconverter controller system of the type installed at the Acroni plate mill (Picture: Primetals Technologies)



SPAIN

ArcelorMittal to build new DRI and EAF installations to reduce carbon footprint of Spanish operations

ArcelorMittal has signed a memorandum of understanding with the Spanish Government that will see a €1 billion investment in decarbonisation technologies at ArcelorMittal Asturias' plant in Gijón.

ArcelorMittal will introduce new manufacturing processes that contribute to a considerable reduction of CO₂ emissions. It

will also further intensify its R&D capabilities in Spain to support the new project and innovation requirements.

At the heart of the plan is a 2.3-million-t green hydrogen direct reduced iron (DRI) unit, complemented by a 1.1-million-t hybrid electric arc furnace (EAF). This starts the transition of the Gijón site away from the BF-BOF steelmaking route to the DRI-EAF route. The new DRI facility and

EAF meltshop are planned to be in production before the end of 2025.

The Gijón DRI will also feed the company's Sestao plant, situated approximately 250 km from Gijón, where production is already entirely from the electric arc furnace route.

ArcelorMittal

Siderúrgica Sevillana renews electrical equipment

Automazioni Industriali Capitanio (AIC) has supplied new the electrical cabinets to Siderúrgica Sevillana.

The order placed by Siderúrgica Sevillana included the design and supply of

electrical cabinets and auxiliary equipment of the electric arc furnace area. All parts of the equipment were assembled, tested, certified and delivered to the customer's plant within three weeks from the placement of the order and successfully commissioned.

I AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio

SWEDEN

Hybrit project takes next steps on the road to fossil-free steelmaking

SSAB, LKAB and Vattenfall have decided to establish an industrial-scale Hybrit production plant, following the completion of test production of sponge iron at the Luleå pilot plant. In

addition, the building of a storage facility for fossil-free hydrogen has commenced.

The Hybrit pilot plant in Luleå has completed test production of sponge iron, demonstrating that it is possible to use fossil-free hydrogen gas instead of coal and coke to reduce iron ore. Production has been continuous and of

good quality. Next to the direct reduction pilot facility, SSAB, LKAB and Vattenfall have commenced building a rock cavern storage facility for fossil-free hydrogen gas on a pilot scale.

As a next step, the three joint venture companies have decided to start industrialization of the Hybrit technology in Gällivare, where a production plant for fossil-free sponge iron - from feedstock to steel - is being planned.

Hybrit

TURKEY

Habaş A.S. places to upgrade hot strip mill

Habaş A.S. has awarded SMS the order to expand the hot strip mill at its Aliağa site near Izmir. The rolling mill, supplied and commissioned by SMS, has been in operation since 2014.

The flexible SMS concept provides for an upgrade in several stages. For the current upgrade, Habaş has ordered a second roughing stand with attached edger and a third downcoiler. SMS group company AMOVA GmbH is going to supply the equipment connecting to the existing pallet transport system and additional transportation equipment. With this project, Habaş intends to boost the mill capacity to 4.5 million t/year. As well as carbon steels,

the product range will include HSLA steels, pipe grades and multi-phase steels. The mill will be able to process slabs of up to 225 mm thickness, up to 2,100 mm width and up to 12 m length, and produce hot strip between 700 and 2,100 mm wide and between 1.2 and 25.4 mm thick. The new edger and the new downcoiler will be of the same design as the existing units. All the new units will be seamlessly integrated into the existing X-Pact® automation system. Commissioning of the upgraded rolling mill is scheduled for early 2023

SMS group



The hot strip mill of Habaş is being expanded to include a further roughing stand (Picture: SMS group)

BRAZIL

ArcelorMittal Vega to expand cold mill complex

ArcelorMittal Vega has awarded SMS group the order to expand the flat rolling mill complex in São Francisco do Sul, supplied by SMS group in 2003.

With this project, ArcelorMittal Vega intends to boost the mill's capacity by 640,000 t/year and add ultra-high-strength steel strip for the automotive industry to its portfolio. To this end, the existing pickling line/tandem cold mill will be modified, and a new universal annealing and hot-dip galvanizing line as well as a new recoiling and inspection line will be integrated into the facility.

SMS group will supply the mechanical and process-technological equipment and supervise the installation and commissioning activities. Part of the equipment will be integrated into existing facilities and systems.

The pickling line/tandem cold mill supplied by SMS in 2003 underwent its first expansion in 2010, also by SMS. Now, the tandem mill is going to receive a fifth stand, which will be integrated directly



ArcelorMittal Vega's flat rolling complex will undergo comprehensive expansion (Picture: SMS group)

ahead of the existing cold mill. Thanks to the additional roll stand, it will become possible to roll strip of a maximum initial thickness of 6.0 mm. Currently, the maximum initial thickness is 4.8 mm.

The additional 640,000 t/year produced will be refined in the new universal annealing and hot-dip galvanizing line mainly into high-strength steel grades for automotive structural components. A high-performance annealing furnace will be supplied by SMS group company Drever International. For further treatment of the strip, the line will include a skin-pass mill, a stretch-leveller, a horizontal roll coater, a recoiling and inspection line with an integrated side trimmer, an inspection station and an oiling machine. Commissioning of the new and modified lines is scheduled for 2023.

SMS group

Gerdau to install electrode-control systems at seven plants in Brazil

Seven Gerdau plants in Brazil will fit their electric arc furnaces with the Danieli Automation Q-REG electrode regulator system.

Q-REG provides not only control of electrodes based on a dedicated HiPAC

high-performance process controller, but also fast data acquisition and processing to analyze process parameters in real time, such as arc stability, arc coverage and radiation index per electrode. Furthermore, Q-REG features advanced diagnostic tools enabling a deeper insight into every heat and the behaviour of main process parameters, including visualization of circular diagrams and variable

Danieli

Gerdau Ouro Branco upgrades wire rod mill with new roller guides

Gerdau selected Danieli Service Brazil to supply intelligent roller guides for its wire rod mill in Ouro Branco.

The new roller guides have been installed in the last passes of the sizing block, where high-speed operation requires perfect product guiding and stability. The supplied SRW roller "light guides" are about 40% lighter than the

previous ones. They provide improved stability of the wire rod process and longer lifetime of the rollers. The Danieli MH roller guides are "intelligent-ready", which means that specifically designed sensors can be easily installed and integrated into the 4.0 automation control system to monitor and predict performances. The supply included the Smart Eye digital cam-

era-based system for precise setting and alignment of the roller guides, supporting operators in the configuration and fine-tuning of the guides in the workshop and in the mill. Danieli MH intelligent roller guides can process any diameter ranging from size 5.5 to 21.5 mm.

Danieli



The old and new roller guides installed in the wire rod mill of Gerdau Ouro Branco (Picture: Danieli)

CANADA

Algoma Steel receives government financial support for transformation to green steel

The Government of Canada's commitment of up to CAN\$ 420 million in financial support marks another significant milestone for Algoma Steel to decarbonize its flat-rolled steel production.

The support is intended to facilitate Algoma Steel's proposed transformation to electric arc furnace steelmaking. The funding will enable the company to purchase state-ofthe-art equipment to support its transition to EAF production. This process is expect-

ed to cut greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by more than 3 million t/year by 2030, making a meaningful contribution to achieving Canada's climate goals.

Algoma Steel

Algoma Steel and Legato Merger sign definitive merger agreement

Algoma Steel and Legato Merger Corp., a special purpose acquisition company, have entered into a definitive merger agreement that will result in Algoma becoming a publicly listed company with its common shares traded on the Nasdag stock market.

As a publicly traded company, Algoma will continue to execute its growth strategies under the leadership of Algoma's current management, with a board of directors

that will include six directors designated by Algoma, three directors designated by Legato and one jointly nominated.

Michael McQuade, CEO of Algoma, commented. "The proposed transaction will provide Algoma with investment capital and an enhanced capital structure to support further transformative investments. We continue to evaluate our strategic options, including the potential for a substantial investment in electric arc furnace steelmaking".

The transaction is expected to close in the third quarter of 2021, subject to the approval of Legato stockholders and the satisfaction or waiver of certain other customary closing conditions, including approvals from the Nasdag and the Toronto Stock Exchange.

I Algoma Steel, Legato Merger

CHILE

CAP explores feasibility to decarbonize iron ore mining and steelmaking operations

Compañia Siderúrgica Huachipato S.A. (CSH) and Paul Wurth Italia S.p.A., a company of the SMS group, have signed a technological cooperation agreement to explore the viability for transitioning CAP steelmaking operations towards the production of low-CO₂ steel in Chile along the complete value chain.

This partnership joins Chile's leading mining and steelmaking companies affiliated to the CAP Group and Paul Wurth. CAP is the leading producer of iron ore and pellets on the America Pacific coast, the largest steel producer in Chile, and the most important steel processor. The parties to the agreement undertake to jointly conduct a feasibility study for a technological roadmap towards low-CO2 steel feedstock. The transition plan aims at setting up immediate measures to reduce the CO₂ footprint of CSH's operations by introducing the use of renewable energy and hydrogen combined with highly efficient technologies. This transformation process will thus lead to a product



Compañía Siderúrgica Huachipato (CSH) facilities in Chile (Picture: SMS group)

portfolio for green steel grades. Thomas Hansmann, Chief Technology and Operations Officer of Paul Wurth says: "Chile is likely to offer perfect conditions for the use of renewable energy and hydrogen to be introduced into the

value chain of both mining and steelmaking operations."

I Paul Wurth

USA

ArcelorMittal makes first investment through its carb-free innovation fund

ArcelorMittal has completed its first **XCarb™** innovation fund investment since launching the initiative in March 2021. The company has invested an initial \$10 million in Heliogen, a renewable energy technology company which focuses on 'unlocking the power of sunlight to replace fossil fuels'.

Heliogen's technology will harness solar energy by using a field of mirrors which will act as a multi-acre magnifying glass to concentrate and capture sunlight. The sunlight will then be subsequently converted into heat (HelioHeat™), electricity (HelioPower™) or clean fuels (Helio-Fuel™). All three Heliogen products have the potential to be applicable to the steelmaking process and support the steel industry's transition to carbon-neutrality.

The heat could be used to increase the temperature of air blown into a blast furnace, offsetting the use of fossil fuel.

In addition to this initial investment, ArcelorMittal and Heliogen have signed a Memorandum of Understanding which aims to evaluate the potential of Heliogen's products in several of Arcelor-Mittal's steel plants.

ArcelorMittal

WORLD

Statement by OECD Steel Committee

At its 89th session held virtually in March 2021, the OECD Steel Committee held in-depth discussions on the global steel market situation and outlook, challenges facing the global steel industry, and policy approaches to ensure a level playing field in the sector.

The COVID-19 pandemic has had a negative impact on the global economy in general, and on the steel market in particular. In its March 2021 Economic Outlook, the OECD forecasts world GDP to rebound by 5.5% in 2021 and 4% in 2022. The effects of the pandemic have been significant for the steel industry, with major steel-producing economies experiencing significant contractions in steel production in 2020. While steel prices declined in 2020, they have recently increased as steelmaking capacity idled during the heights of the pandemic could not be brought online quickly enough to meet recovering steel demand and restocking activity. While steel prices have turned around recently, the sharp increase in raw material prices observed over the past year has worked to weaken average profit margins in the steel industry.

Global steel demand is expected to recover only partially in the near term, with the level of finished steel demand in 2021 expected to remain below pre-pandemic levels. The latest available data from the OECD show that global steelmaking capacity increased to 2,453.2 million t in 2020. In addition, the gap between global steelmaking capacity and crude steel production increased to 625.4 million t in 2020. The Committee noted deep concerns that a number of planned capacity increases are premised on expectations of strong increases in future demand, with many investments being supported by governments and not driven by market considerations. Several of these investments are cross-border in nature. This creates a significant risk of exacerbating the excess capacity situation, and raises the likelihood of supply further overshooting the true needs of the market.

State-owned enterprises (SOEs) account for a significant portion of global crude steelmaking capacity. While concentrated in certain geographies, SOEs have global reach through their engagement in international trade and investment. With the activities of SOEs in domestic and international steel markets potentially creating market distortions, members of the Committee agreed to advance their work in this area with two key objectives: first, to better understand the market context of cross-border investments by SOEs and the financial conditions of the relevant firms and, second, to shed light on the financing of SOEs and support measures provided to them.

The Committee also discussed the state of its work on building a database of subsidies in the steel sector, with members reaching consensus on moving forward to the next phase of the project. Members agreed to resume collecting subsidy data on the world's largest steel producing jurisdictions, including jurisdictions where recent data on increasing production has raised concerns about potential government support. This work represents a major step towards improving transparency on support measures for steel producers and will feed into future analytical work examining the impacts of these measures on global steel markets.

I OECD



Job cut to secure the German sites of the plant maker

SMS group with positive outlook for 2021 after challenging year 2020

Despite a sharp decline in order intake SMS group confirmed their growth strategy particularly with a more stable development in service business and the digitalization segment. Anticipting a market recovery in 2021 the group expects a significant rise in business activities

■ MS group particularly felt the impact of the coronavirus pandemic in its business with new plants. In the 2020 financial year, order intake fell by around 40 percent compared to the previous year to EUR 1,885 million. The order backlog declined to EUR 3,028 million what is still a high level. At EUR 2,745 million, sales were 6.5 percent down on the previous year. The 2020 result was impacted by the consequences of the coronavirus pandemic and by provisions for the restructuring measures in Germany. As a result, SMS closed the financial year with a clear loss: EUR -165 million pre-tax.

Net liquidity, on the other hand, was bolstered by around 4 percent to EUR 863 million. Investments more than doubled compared to the previous year, totaling EUR 83 million.

After having acquired the remaining shares in Paul Wurth S.A. in April 2021 SMS group is now in a position to offer the entire range of technologies relevant to the decarbonization of metallurgical processes. SMS group CEO Burkhard Dahmen says: "With our wide range of 'bridge' technologies developed for the decarbonization of the industry, we can support our customers in every phase of the transformation to climate-neutral steel production. This applies to both existing plants and the development of new ones."

Figures of the financial year 2020 of the SMS group

2019	2020	Change
3,154 million €	1,885 million €	- 40.2%
3,850 million €	3,028 million €	- 21.4%
2,935 million €	2,745 million €	- 6.5%
64 million €	- 165 million €	- 229 million €
85 million €	- 39 million €	- 124 million €
	3,154 million € 3,850 million € 2,935 million € 64 million €	3,154 million € 1,885 million € 3,850 million € 3,028 million € 2,935 million € 2,745 million € 64 million € - 165 million €

^{*} without restructuring efforts

Besides decarbonization, the Digitalization, Automation and Technical Service businesses remain the key drivers of new orders. The service business particularly proved considerably more stable recently. There is a growing trend toward integrated service packages, for example in the form of performance-based agreements. In addition, the 2020 financial year saw an expansion of the service business via strategic buyouts: the acquisition of Vetta Tecnologia S.A. now enables SMS to offer its customers energy management solutions for the highly complex production chains in the metals industry.

For the coming years, SMS expects its core business of metallurgical plant construction to see stable development, though remaining short of its pre-pan-

demic level. Many customers are currently reviving projects that had been put on hold and investing in new plant technology. SMS group's regional focus, which assures greater proximity to markets, has already been bearing fruit.

For the current financial year, SMS expects order intake to rise clearly and sales to return to the level of 2019. To strengthen the competitiveness of the German sites and adjust the cost structure to the lower level of capacity utilization, personnel costs will have to be cut by approximately another EUR 100 mil-

For the next three years, SMS forecasts a significant recovery in its business, driven in particular by digitalization projects, the further expansion of the service business and the market launch of the joint ventures Primobius (battery recycling) and BOXBAY (port logistics).

Dahmen: "We see that we have chosen the right growth strategy and that it will continue to be successful as we emerge from the pandemic. We are determined to return to our path of profitable growth in the current financial year."

"With our wide range of 'bridge' technologies developed for the decarbonization of the industry, we can support our customers in every phase of the transformation to climate-neutral steel production. This applies to both existing plants and the development of new ones."

Burkhard Dahmen, CEO of SMS group

SMS group

HYFOR pilot plant under operation

The next step for carbon free, hydrogenbased direct reduction

Successful first tests of HYFOR were performed at the pilot plant at the voestalpine site in Donawitz, Austria. It's a unique process using iron ore concentrate fines with 100% particle sizes smaller than 0.15 mm

n April, the hydrogen-based fine-ore reduction (HYFOR) pilot plant developed by Primetals Technologies was commissioned at the voestalpine site in Donawitz, Austria. First tests were successful. Test with various iron ore concentrates will continue to collect a sound data basis. Use of 100% hydrogen as reduction agent reduces the CO₂ footprint close to zero. The HYFOR pilot plant employs the world's first direct reduction process for iron ore fines concentrates from ore beneficiation, not requiring any agglomeration like sintering or pelletizing. This reduces CAPEX and OPEX costs. HYFOR represents the only process worldwide capable of processing iron ore concentrate fines with 100% particle sizes smaller than 0.15 mm, and a wide variety of ores, e.g. hematite and magnetite, supplied by different customers of Primetals Technologies worldwide. The direct reduction plant will come in a modular design, allowing for a tailor-made scaling for customers for all sizes of steel plants.

First tests have been successfully executed in April and May 2021 The scale of one test run is in the range of processing of 800 kg iron ore. The HYFOR pilot plant shall be operated for at least two years in multiple campaigns to test various ore types and to evaluate the optimal process parameters for the next scale up step. Smooth operation assumed, a hot briquetting unit will be added to verify the hot briquetting step as well as the HBI quality to be expected from the HYFOR technology.

Primetals Technologies has developed the world's first direct reduction process for iron ore concentrates not requiring any agglomeration like sintering or pelletizing. Primetals Technologies can resort to the comprehensive experience from the earlier Finmet/FINORED and FINEX development and plant installations. The new technology can be applied to all ore types

(hematite and magnetite) and particle sizes of up to 100% smaller than 0.15 mm. As primary reduction agent, the new process uses 100% hydrogen from renewable energy or alternatively hydrogen-rich gases from other gas sources like natural gas pyrolysis or conventional steam reformers. This results in a low or even a zero CO₂ footprint. The direct reduction plant will come in a modular design, making it available for all sizes of steel plants. The product is hot DRI for direct hot transport and feed to the downstream melting like EAF or Hot Briquetted Iron (HBI) for being sold to the market.

The use of DRI/HBI is expected to continue to grow due to the need to the strong demand to decarbonize the steel sector and the growing number of electric arc furnaces in service worldwide. Currently, all available technologies require agglomeration, like pelletizing to produce DRI or HBI. An additional challenge steel producers face, is the reduced quality of iron ore, resulting in the need to beneficiate the iron ores. In order to progress to a CO2-free steel production, a process using mainly hydrogen is most desirable. The new HYFOR process developed by Primetals Technologies takes care of all the above considerations.

The HYFOR pilot plant consists of three parts: a preheating-oxidation unit, a gas treatment plant and the actual reduction unit. In the preheating-oxidation unit, fine ore concentrate is heated to approx. 900°C



and fed to the reduction unit. The reduction gas, 100% hydrogen, is supplied over the fence from a gas supplier. A dry dedusting system takes care of dust recycling to prevent emissions from the processes involved. The hot direct reduced iron (HDRI) leaves the reduction unit at a temperature of approx. 600°C before its cooled down and discharged from the HYFOR pilot plant.

The next step will be the addition of a Hot Briquetting Testing facility to produce Hot Briquetted Iron (HBI).

The aim of the HYFOR pilot plant is to verify this break-through process and to serve as a testing facility to provide the data basis for upscaling the plant size to an industrial-scale prototype plant as the next development step.

This project is funded by the Climate and Energy Fund and is carried out under the program "Energieforschung". For further information: www.klimafonds.gv.at, www.energieforschung.at

I Primetals Technologies

Hydrogen-based direct reduction technology

voestalpine holds patent for carbon-neutral pre-material used in green steel production

voestalpine has developed an industrial scale process for carbon-neutral steel production without the use of fossil carbon and secured the intellectual property rights to the process from the European Patent Office. Specifically, the patent covers the production of sponge iron (DRI or HBI) in a direct reduction process using green hydrogen and biogas

urope's climate goals are facing the steel industry with profound techno-■ logical challenges. The political objective of achieving climate neutrality by 2050 can only be met with new production technologies. "We convinced that transforming Europe's steel industry is only possible when we all pull together. We are focusing on cooperation and dialogue with all stakeholders," stresses Herbert Eibensteiner, Chairman of the Management Board of voestalpine AG.

The process developed by voestalpine uses green hydrogen and biogas in the direct reduction process. In addition to carbon neutrality, the process offers other advantages. For example, the biogenic carbon allows carburization of the sponge iron, for efficient melting in the electric arc furnace.

The patent is valid in all major European steel manufacturing countries and specifically covers the production of sponge iron (DRI or HBI) using green hydrogen and biogas in the direct reduction process.

voestalpine will grant patent licenses for the carbon-neutral prematerial used in steel production and plans to work with the license holders to transfer the necessary know-how.

voestalpine is continuously investing in the research & development of new

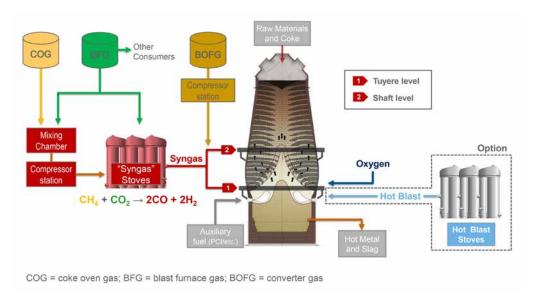
product solutions and processes. Over 700 voestalpine employees at more than 70 Group companies worldwide are researching, testing, and bringing new product solutions to the market on an ongoing basis. The Group has already registered more than 3,200 patents for technologies and products, and current research is focused on digitalization and sustainability.

■ voestalpine AG

voestalpine's step-by-step plan for decarbonisation

voestalpine began establishing various bridging technologies and researching alternative production processes years ago. With "greentec steel", the voestalpine Group is pursuing an ambitious step-by-step plan to decarbonize steel production:

In a first step, the gradual switch from the coal-based blast furnace route to a green electricity-based electric steel route is planned. In addition to scrap, hot metal in liquid form and hot-briquetted sponge iron (HBI) are the most important input materials for the future CO2-neutral production of highquality steel. In this way, CO₂ emissions from steel production in Linz and Donawitz could be significantly reduced by around 30% by 2030. This corresponds to a saving of around 3 to 4 million tonnes of CO₂ per year. The hybrid concept forms the basis for the hydrogen-based transformation. In the long term, the Group aims to successively increase the use of green electricity and green hydrogen in the steel production process and thus achieve CO₂-neutral production by 2050. To this end, voestalpine is already conducting intensive research into breakthrough technologies that will enable CO₂-neutral steel production based on green electricity and green hydrogen in the long term, such as the H2FUTURE pilot plant.



General principle of Paul Wurth's dry reforming process (Picture: Paul Wurth)

Paul Wurth, Dillinger and Saarstahl join forces on development of dry reforming technology

"Green steel" initiative: cutting BF carbon emissions by using H2Syngas

With "H2Syngas", Saarstahl and Dillinger have joined with Paul Wurth, a Luxembourg engineering company belonging to the SMS group to use their own process gases and significant quantities of hydrogen in the blast furnace process. The associated pilot plant, which is being built in cooperation with Paul Wurth, is scheduled to begin operating this year. With this innovative technology, the steel companies are further reducing their carbon emissions and taking the next important step toward carbon-neutral steel production. H2Syngas is a part of the cross-border hydrogen project in the Saar region

s part of the joint H2Syngas project, the steel companies intend to continue working with Paul Wurth to develop the technology of using own process gases for a blast furnace of ROGESA Roheisengesellschaft Saar mbH, a subsidiary of Dillinger and Saarstahl. The new so called dry reforming process developed by Paul Wurth enables the gas produced in the coke ovens to be converted into a hot reduction gas, or "syngas". This gas is enriched with hydrogen and then used as a reducing agent for the reduction of iron ores. Injecting the hot reducing gas into the blast furnace leads to a significant reduction in coke consumption and thus to a reduction in carbon emissions.

"The use of process gases for metallurgical purposes makes it possible to cut carbon emissions by up to 12 percent," explains Dr. Karl-Ulrich Köhler, Chairman

of the Board of Management of Dillinger and Saarstahl. "By using hydrogen, we can further improve and actually nearly double the potential reduction of carbon. The creation of an adequate energy infrastructure is a precondition for this." Köhler added: "With the H2Syngas innovation project, we are rigorously pursuing the path toward green steel production."

H2Syngas is one of the leading projects of the cross-border hydrogen project in the Saar region, which is seeking IPCEI funding from the German government. The aim of the individual projects is to establish a

green hydrogen economy in Saarland, France and Luxembourg. The various sub-projects are collectively initiating a sustainable transformation process in the industry and in the mobility sector. The emission-free technologies that are emerging from this are driving structural change in the border region. As industrial customers, the Saarland steel companies Dillinger and Saarstahl are playing a key role here in the strategic development.

The first phase of the project will involve construction of a pilot plant to test the dry reforming process on a small scale. For the

"With the H2Syngas innovation project, we are rigorously pursuing the path toward green steel production."

Dr. Karl-Ulrich Köhler, Chairman of the Board of Management of Dillinger and Saarstahl

Dry reforming produces hydrogen-rich synthesis gas for the blast furnace process

The dry reforming process allows the conversion of coke oven gas into a hot reducing gas or syngas that is injected in the blast furnace at tuyere or shaft level. The mixture of coke oven gas and blast furnace gas is compressed and heated-up in a regenerative heat exchanger of similar design than a traditional hot stove. At high temperature, the methane contained in the coke oven gas will react with the CO₂ contained in the blast furnace gas to produce hydrogen and carbon monoxide. The injection of this hot reducing gas into the blast furnace entails a significant reduction in coke consumption. Such use of steelmaking gases for metallurgical purposes rather than for thermal purposes, translates into a significant reduction in CO₂ emissions of up to 12%. The use of hydrogen can further improve and almost double the CO₂ saving potential. The cooperation agreement with steel partners Dillinger and Saarstahl provides Paul Wurth the opportunity to test the dry reforming process under industrial-like conditions, which will boost the development of the new technology. For Dillinger and Saarstahl, the future full-scale implementation of this technology will considerably decrease the carbon footprint and allow taking a next step forward towards green steel production.

I Paul Wurth

development and construction of this pilot plant the Luxembourg Ministry of Economy awarded Paul Wurth a grant under the applicable R&D aid scheme. The pilot plant is scheduled to be begin operating in the summer of 2021. In the next project phases, the process will be further developed to semi-industrial and later to industrial scale with support from public funding. The aim is for larger quantities of synthesis

gas to be produced and injected into a blast furnace.

I Dillinger, Saarstahl, Paul Wurth





Green transition of integrated iron and steel works

Processing of HBI in blast furnace successfully verified

Kobe Steel has successfully tested the processing of hot briquetted iron (HBI) in a regular blast furnace. The CO₂ emissions from the blast furnace operation could be significantly reduced

obe Steel, Ltd. announces that it has successfully demonstrated the technology that can reduce a significant amount of CO₂ emissions from blast furnace operations, combining the technologies of Midrex in the engineering business and the blast furnace operation technology in the iron and steel business. This achievement is a result of the integrated efforts of the Kobe Steel Group (also known as the KOBELCO Group) leveraging its diverse businesses. The demonstration test was

conducted for a month at a large blast furnace (4,844 m³) of the Kakogawa Works in Hyogo Prefecture, Japan, in October 2020

The quantity of CO₂ emissions from the blast furnace is determined by the reducing agent rate or the quantity of carbon fuel (coke, PCI etc.) used in blast furnace ironmaking. In relation to the hot metal produced, the amount of fuel is referred to as the reducing agent rate (RAR – kilograms of reducing agent per tonne of hot metal

produced). In the demonstration test, it was verified that reducing agent rate could be stably reduced from 518 kg/t_{HM} to 415 kg/t_{HM} by charging a large amount of hot briquetted iron (HBI) produced by the MIDREX® Process. The results indicate that this technology can reduce CO_2 emissions by approximately 20% compared to a conventional method.

In addition, the world's lowest level of coke rate (239 kg/ t_{HM}) has been achieved in the demonstration test of this technolo-

Specific CO₂ emissions of the blast furnace (Source: Kobe Steel)

Blast furnace technology	CO ₂ emissions
Commen coke-fired blast furnace (BF)	1.8 t of CO ₂ per t of hot metal produced
BF carged with 30% HBI (Scope 1 + 2)	1.4 t of CO ₂ per t of hot metal produced
with Scope-3 emissions of HBI included	1.6 t of CO ₂ per t of hot metal produced

gy. The company sees it as a promising solution that could become readily available in the near future at a lower additional cost compared to other CO2 reduction measures. KOBELCO Group is considering offering the technology worldwide as a licensed product

Cost assessment for CO₂ savings and performance indicators

When calculating the CO₂ reduction cost while processing HBI in the blast furnace, the costs of HBI are compared with the savings in iron ore and reducing agents (reductant). In addition, there are conversion and other costs. The amount of CO2 saved results from the amount of reducing agents saved (multiplied by the respective CO₂ emission factor).

The key technologies utilized for this achievement are:

- technologies of Midrex for HBI manufacturing in the engineering business
- advanced pellet production technology,
- HBI charging technology for blast fur-
- blast furnace operation technology utilizing Artificial Intelligence (AI).

All of these technologies are developed by the KOBELCO Group as generic solution technologies applicable to various blast furnaces.

This CO₂ reduction solution technology shall be improved while further reducing CO₂ emissions and achieving lower costs for CO₂ reduction. Beyond efforts to reduce emissions from our facilities, KOBELCO group will strive to contribute to the acceleration of CO2 reduction through introducing this solution to blast furnaces around the world.

The success of the demonstration test on an actual blast furnace has made a significant step forward in providing low CO₂ steel products to customers. As moving forward with environmental efforts on the scale of the whole supply chain, the group will establish production and sales systems and define the terms and conditions for sales to provide customers with low CO2 steel products that offer new added value.

The mission of the KOBELCO Group is to develop and establish technologies that can reduce CO2 emissions as quickly as possible and at the lowest possible cost in order to proceed with the initiatives to create a green society toward the goal of achieving carbon neutrality in 2050.

The MIDREX® Process is the leading direct reduced iron (DRI) making process, which produces approximately 80% of the world's direct reduced iron with natural gas (approximately 60% of the world's direct reduced iron at large). The MIDREX® Process uses natural gas as the reductant and pellets made of iron ore as the source of iron to make DRI through the reduction process in the shaft furnace. In comparison to the blast furnace method, the MIDREX® Process can reduce CO₂ emissions by 20 to 40%. There are over 90 MIDREX modules worldwide

I Kobe Steel, Ltd.





Dr. Arnd Köfler, CTO of thyssenkrupp Steel, and Bernd Fleschenberg, COO of TSR Recycling, signing the Letter of Intent (Picture: thyssenkrupp)

Reduction of CO₂ emissions through recycling

Pre-processing of scrap for use as burden in the blast furnace

In an effort to strengthen the circular economy, the German recycling company TSR and the steel producer thyssenkrupp Steel will enter into cooperation. The basis is an innovative preparation technology developed by TSR, in which a high-quality recycling product is made from common scrap. The reconditioned scrap, i.e. a high-quality recycling product, is to be tested for further processing in the blast furnaces of thyssenkrupp Steel

he development of the pre-processing technology and the optimization of the recycling product will be the scope of a joint research project. Thereby, this measure complements the hydrogen-based transformation path pursued by thyssenkrupp Steel.

Scrap content in the production of high-quality primary steel is currently limited – especially due to its varying and inhomogeneous mix of materials. However, the new technology is expected to possibly increase the recycling rate in steel production.

The TSR process is intended to make an innovative product from common consumer scrap. The composition and properties of the recycled product can be precisely designed. The challenge consists in removing some undesired attended non-ferrous materials by innovative separation, so that the product is then suitable as a certified raw material (burden) for the blast furnace process.

"Together with TSR, we are launching a promising project. We strengthen a circular economy that conserves its resources, and we intensify our efforts to reduce CO₂ emissions."

Dr. Arnd Köfler, CTO thyssenkrupp Steel

Through the use of the recycled product with a very high iron content, the amount of reducing agents in the blast furnace can be reduced. This results in a reduction of CO_2 emissions. The use of one ton of the recycled product is expected to save about one ton of CO_2 .

Scrap-conditioning plant scheduled to start-up in 2022

By testing the new recycling product, TSR and thyssenkrupp Steel intend to gain knowledge about its use in the blast furnace. Based on these findings, the product is to be optimized in order to obtain ideal properties for processing in the blast furnaces of thyssenkrupp Steel. To this end, an industrial-scale production plant will be built to supply the blast furnaces of thyssenkrupp Steel in Duisburg with the recycling material. The proximity between the steel mill and TSR's location in Duisburg, one of the largest scrapyards in



Sample of the valuable recycled raw material for usage in the blast furnace (Picture: thyssenkrupp)

Germany with an area of well over 130,000 m², also offers considerable logistic advantages.

After a successful test phase it is planned to agree upon and ensure the long-term supply of the thyssenkrupp Steel's Duisburg steel mill from TSR's site.

Currently, the production plant is scheduled to go into operation in the autumn of 2022.

TSR Recycling, thyssenkrupp Steel Europe





SMS supports SULB on the path to energy-efficient steel production with a holistic optimization project (Picture: SMS group)

Energy-efficient and low-carbon steelmaking through digitalization

Optimizing energy efficiency in integrated steelworks SULB in Bahrain

The Saudi Arabian steel company SULB is aiming to utilise the potential for energy savings in steel production and reduce greenhouse gas emissions. To this end, it is working closely with SMS digital, Vetta and Midrex

ULB operates an integrated steel-works in Hidd, Bahrain. This steel complex covers the complete production chain from direct reduction to finish-rolled products. A key asset of the mill is the flexible combi-caster, designed to produce a wide range of cast formats and sizes, ranging from billets to heavy beam blanks. In 2011, SMS supplied the complete equipment for the steelworks on a turnkey basis as a minimill with an annual capacity of 850,000 tons of steel. In 2012, a 1.5 million tons-per-year MIDREX® Direct Reduction Plant was added to the complex.

In 2020, SULB initiated the Energy Audit project with the support of Tamkeen, a public authority helping industries and businesses in Bahrain. The objective of the project is to improve energy efficiency through increasing plant operational efficiency and making full use of secondary energy and residual heat. The long-term strategy for reducing GHG emission will also be outlined. In order to achieve these objectives and to secure successful positioning in the global market, SULB has entered into a consulting project with the above-mentioned SMS companies.

SMS has set up a consulting team made up of its top process and metallurgy specialists from its various plant technology areas, energy experts and specialists in Al-based digitalization. Other partners in the project – alongside SMS digital and SMS group – are Vetta, an SMS group

company specialized in energy management and related solutions, and Midrex Technologies, the world leader in direct reduced iron technology. Only this unique, concerted approach by all partners involved and their in-depth and highly focused expertise enables a holistic investigation and implementation of solutions that will allow SULB to tap the full scope of energy savings opportunities.

Phase 1: quick assessment

As early as in spring 2020, when the "Quick Assessment" (Module A of the cooperation agreement) was performed, SULB took a first key step in making its operations more efficient and, as a result,

more cost-effective. The aims of that first phase of the project were to identify the focus areas and specific measures to reduce the energy consumption, including natural gas, electricity and process gas.

Along the complete production chain, fifty measures were identified. A full host of levers were proposed, from the use of smart management systems via adaptation of processes to an improved product mix. For every identified measure, a comprehensive and detailed description, a qualitative assessment of the underlying energy savings potential and the associated implementation effort were provided. An implementation plan was set up, including the milestones on the path to SULB's strategic energy-efficiency goal.

Phase 2: in-depth analysis and implementation

With Module B "Deep Dive Analysis and Implementation", the second phase of the project has been kicked off. This phase will see SULB and SMS digital draw up a strategy to achieve a fast and significant Return on Investment.

Module B concentrates on four areas: direct reduction plant, electric arc furnace and ladle furnace, heavy-section mill and integrated energy management. Vetta, for example, will play a key role in the analysis and proposition of an integrated energy management system. The company will evaluate the energy-related key performance indicators (KPIs) of the complete works, derive conclusions and make recommendations as to how energy efficien-

"The analysis of the data with the support of Al algorithms together with process expertise and deep expertise in energy management by our subsidiary Vetta, the Brazilian Centre of Competence within the SMS group, enables deeper insights into anomalies, patterns and interactions to identify potential savings and optimisation opportunities than was previously possible. In this way, we can contribute to the resource-saving use of energy sources and consumables."

Bernhard Steenken, President & CEO SMS digital GmbH

cy can be improved. This analysis will form a key element for the implementation of a digital solution for intelligent energy management.

For the direct reduction plant, Midrex will show how the MIDREX H₂ technology can help reduce the carbon footprint via the use of green hydrogen, paving the way for a step-wise transition to emission-free steelmaking. Midrex will support SULB via remote-monitoring of the MIDREX plant via the Remote Professional Services (RPS) option to help make operation of the MIDREX direct reduction plant more energy- and cost-efficient.

All Module B activities will be performed via real-time data transfer connections by requesting data via remote access. First measures will be completed in early February 2021, while others will be implemented successively until mid-2021. After completion of all project measures, SULB will be able to achieve significant cost savings as a result of lower consumption of natural gas and electricity. It will be a pioneer in the region with its smart and highly efficient steelworks.

Conclusion

The project cooperation combining various competence areas of SMS assures that SULB can work with a partner of broadbased competence and expertise in the technological domain, in digitalization and in energy management. This powerful combination enables SULB to meet the growing challenges of the market successfully.

I SMS group



Plant technology

The peculiarities of the AC-EAF short circuit test

The short circuit reactances of electric arc furnaces are very characteristic values which significantly influence the operational behaviour and which are determined by applying a standardized measurement method. Based on the complete electrical equivalent circuit consisting of transformer and furnace it is shown which impedances are really determined depending on the secondary side transformer connection. The results point out exemplarily which principal, i.e. unavoidable, errors are involved in the short circuit test of AC electric arc furnaces

he only method to correctly determine the impedances of AC electric arc furnaces is the single-phase short circuit test ("diptest" with two electrodes at a time) measured on the primary side of the furnace transformer. A three-phase short circuit test ("diptest" with three electrodes), on the contrary, only determines one average impedance, not one per phase. A measurement on the secondary side is significantly distorted by induction into the voltage measurement loops and is not useful and in short circuit condition the error is largest [5].

The IEC 60676 "Industrial electroheating equipment - Test methods for direct arc furnaces", Edition 3.0, 2011-11 defines

what the short circuit test shall determine: "Resistance and Reactance values of the high current system are determined...". Generally this is correct but also obscure because the standard does not define an equivalent electrical circuit and does not consider the transformer delta connection.

What is measured by dipping two electrodes at a time (12, 23, 31) into the liquid steel? The line-line voltages, the line (loop) currents and the loop active powers. From these values loop impedances

$$\underline{Z}_{\mu\nu} = R_{\mu\nu} + j X_{\mu\nu}$$

are computed. Just one loop exists actively at a time, that's why this is called a single-phase condition. The impedance \underline{Z} is a complex number with the real part resis-

tance R and the imaginary part reactance X. To use complex algebra is admissible because of the sinusoidal conditions during a short circuit. The loop impedances include the transformer and serial reactor impedances. They are transformed into three star impedances and then transformer and serial reactor impedances are subtracted. Eventually the star impedances are transformed to the secondary side. In this way a calculative equivalent circuit is established which merges three different configurations of the high current system into one. One may ask what the meaning of the determined star impendances is. This will be analyzed in the following.

Internal and external delta connection of the furnace transformer

Furnace transformers are almost always delta connected to reduce the currents inside the transformer (delta currents are smaller by a factor 1.732 compared to the line currents). The type of delta connection plays a significant role for the interpretation of the short circuit test results determined according to IEC 60676. Furnace transformer secondary connections are either internal or external deltas (vector group Dd0 for internal, Diii0 for external connection). The difference between both delta connections is depicted in figures 1 and 2.

Where exactly is the difference? Evidently the main difference is in the voltages at the high current system. Consider that the primary side voltages U_{1U-1V} , U_{1V-1W} and U_{1W-1U} are measured. On the secondary side, the voltages are exemplarily, transformer losses neglected:

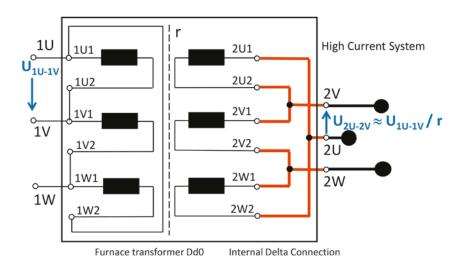


Figure 1. Furnace transformer with internal delta connection (Picture: BSE)

Dirk Riedinger, Badische Stahl-Engineering GmbH, Kehl, Germany - Contact: dirk.riedinger@bse-kehl.de

- internal delta (**figure 1**):
 - $U_{2U-2V} \approx U_{1U-1V} / r$
- external delta (figure 2):
 - $U_{2U-2V} \neq U_{1U-1V} / r$ because
 - $U_{2U1-2U2} \approx U_{1U-1V} / r$
- secondary delta impedances:
 - $Z_{\Delta intern} \ll Z_{\Delta extern}$

The meaning of the star impedances \underline{Z}_{1U} , \underline{Z}_{1V} , \underline{Z}_{1W} determined by the standard is as follows.

- With internal delta connection the phase impedances of the furnace consisting of transformer tubes, high current cables, electrode arms and electrodes are determined in good approximation.
- The system with external delta connection is different because there the primary side (grid) line-line voltages correspond with the secondary voltages inside the delta and not with the voltages between the phases. Thus the phase impedances of the furnace (high current cables, electrode arms and electrodes) can not be determined separately. Only combined delta and phase impedances, the so called "star replacement impedances", can be determined.

Equivalent circuit for the combination transformer + furnace

The actual existing electrical circuit is represented by figure 3 which consists of lumped and decoupled impedance elements. Figure 3 contains the impedance elements

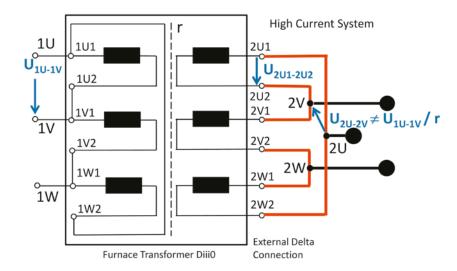


Figure 2. Furnace transformer with external delta connection (Picture: BSE)

- \underline{Z}_1 , \underline{Z}_2 , \underline{Z}_3 : phases of the furnace (cables, arms, electrodes; transformer tubes with internal delta),
- \underline{Z}_{S12} , \underline{Z}_{S23} , \underline{Z}_{S31} : secondary side external
- \blacksquare \underline{Z}_{P12} , \underline{Z}_{P23} , \underline{Z}_{P31} : transformer delta impedances, can include a serial reactor,
- \blacksquare \underline{Z}_{P1} , \underline{Z}_{P2} , \underline{Z}_{P3} : supply lines or serial reac-

If an external delta is installed then the impedances \underline{Z}_{S12} , \underline{Z}_{S23} , \underline{Z}_{S31} have significant values. With internal delta connection these impedances are zero because they are included in the transformer impedances (test report). Thus, the internal delta connection can be neglected. By merging secondary and primary side impedances in figure 3, the primary side circuit for the external delta connection is established, figure 4.

The circuit of figure 4 is visible looking from the grid side and is also effective for single phase conditions. Six decoupled impedance elements remain. With external delta connection the impedance elements \underline{Z}_{P12t} , \underline{Z}_{P23t} , \underline{Z}_{P31t} contain the secondary delta ones. After subtracting the symmetric transformer impedances the generally asymmetric delta impedances remain. There is no possibility to separately determine the six impedances (so also the phase impedances of the furnace) with the test method according to IEC 60676. To do this, the measurement of the delta

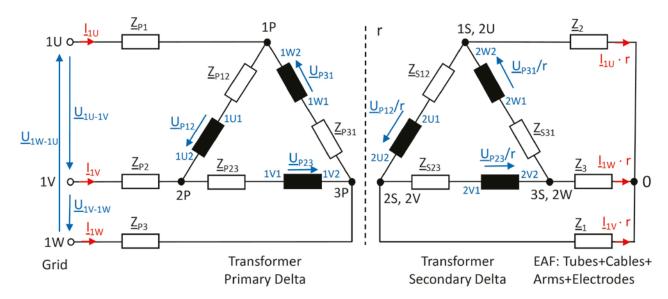


Figure 3. Complete equivalent circuit of transformer (Diii, Dd) and furnace (Picture: BSE)

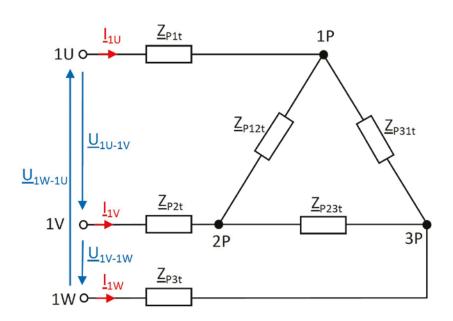


Figure 4. Merged circuit for external delta connection

currents would be required. This is not practicable. Eventually, by applying delta-star transformation, the circuit of figure 4 can be transformed into the star circuit of figure 5. Then the secondary side impedances of interest are calculated (in mOhm).

The starpoint "1" of the circuit of figure 5 is not the bath starpoint "0" inside the furnace anymore (figure 3) and the three impedances \underline{Z}_{1U} , \underline{Z}_{1V} , \underline{Z}_{1W} are not the phase impedances of the furnace with external delta. Note that figure 5 represents one single configuration of the high current system. The measurements according to IEC 60676 result in a circuit

like figure 5 as well but this is a calculatory merger of three different configurations of the high current system. Deviations from the real impedances of the circuit of figure 5 result, which are analysed in the following. The geometry of the external delta connection can contribute to a symmetrization of the high current system because the reactance is determined by the geometry. How this occurs exactly, can not be determined by the measurement defined by IEC 60676. This is only possible with a suitable computation method. BSE has developed such a simulation tool, the Finite Network Method (FNM) [1 – 4]. FNM allows the best possible simulation of the

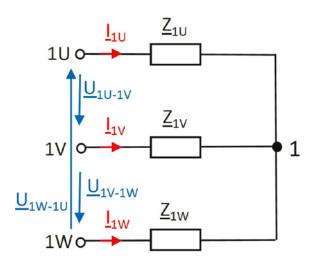


Figure 5. Star-replacement-circuit for external delta connection

electrical properties of high current systems because the eddy current (current displacement) effects are considered. Only by doing so, realistic simulations and thus the perfect layout of the geometry is possible. The FNM theory was established by Prof. Dr.-Ing. habil A. Farschtschi (former chair of theoretical electrical engineering at TU Chemnitz, Germany).

Influence of the electrode arm positions

The three times single phase diptest results in three different configurations of the high current system from which only one star circuit with three impedances is calculated. Ideally, there would be only one configuration, the so called "standard configuration". However, this is not possible in reality since one electrode at a time shall not lead an arc. Raised electrode arms change the inductive couplings and therefore the eddy currents in the high current system. These changes can be computed with the FNM simulation. The following simulation scenarios are presented.

Simulation 1. three-phase short circuit with equal electrode lenghts, so the "standard configuration" (figure 6). Evaluation according to the circuits of figures 3, 4, 5.

Simulation 2. three single-phase short circuits with one electrode raised by 800 mm at a time, like with the real conduction of the test (figure 7), evaluation according to the standard.

Simulation 3. three single-phase short circuits in standard configuration, evaluation according to the standard.

The comparison of simulations 2 and 3 with simulation 1 determines the deviations resulting from

- three different single phase configurations and electrode arm positions,
- the influence of changed inductive cou-

Impedances of transformer and serial reactor are not contained in the results.

Simulation 1: three-phase, standard configuration

The phase impedances of the high current system \underline{Z}_1 , \underline{Z}_2 , \underline{Z}_3 and the delta impedances of the secondary side external delta \underline{Z}_{S12} ,

 \underline{Z}_{S23} , \underline{Z}_{S31} are separately computed with FNM according to the circuit of figure 3. Then these are transformed according to figure 4 and figure 5. This computation is the basis for a comparison with the results of the single-phase short circuit tests according to the IEC 60676 method.

Impedance elements for figure 6. Phases:

 $\underline{Z}_1 = 0.298 + j 2.303 \text{ mOhm (front)}$ $\underline{Z}_2 = 0.289 + j 1.465 \text{ mOhm (middle)}$ $Z_3 = 0.299 + j 2.289 \text{ mOhm (rear)}$

External delta connection:

 $Z_{S12} = 0.0453 + j 0.550 \text{ mOhm}$ $Z_{S31} = 0.0433 + j 0.579 \text{ mOhm}$ $Z_{S23} = 0.0321 + i 0.349 \text{ mOhm}$

Star replacement impedances (figure 5):

 $\underline{Z}_{1U} = 0.3102 + j 2.4327 \text{ mOhm}$ $Z_{1V} = 0.3048 + j 1.6802 \text{ mOhm}$ $Z_{1W} = 0.3106 + j 2.4254 \text{ mOhm}$ $Z_{av} = 0.3085 + j 2.1794 \text{ mOhm}$ Asymmetry X: 34.5%

The result of the computation are the real short circuit impedances of the high current system, as seen from the primary (grid) side. To be comparable, the short circuit impedances have to be determined for a certain configuration of the high current system, the "standard configuration". This is the configuration with equal electrode lengths.

Simulation 2: single phase, real execution

In this way, the short circuit test according to IEC 60676 is executed in reality. One electrode arm at a time is raised by 800 mm and does not lead electrode but eddy currents. How do the different arm positions influence the result? The loop voltages and currents are simulated with FNM (complex values) exactly as they are measured. The resulting three loop impedances are transformed into the star impedances of interest.

Electrode 1 raised (figure 7, left)

 $U_{1U-1W} = -130 + j 225.2 \text{ V}$ (loop voltage) $\underline{I}_{1U-1W} = -58358.4 + j 22969.9 A$ (loop current) $Z_{1U-1W} = 0.61386 + j 4.10 \text{ mOhm}$ (loop impedance)



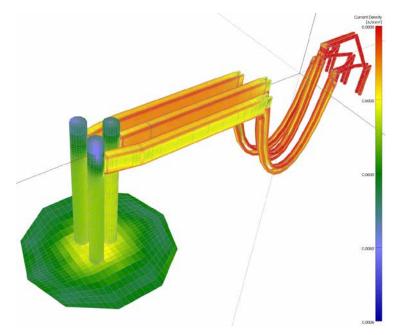


Figure 6. High current system with external delta connection in standard configuration, equal electrode lengths (Picture: BSE)

 $\underline{I}_{1V-1W} = 41915.06 + j 31733.6 A$ $Z_{1V-1W} = 0.6138 + j 4.907 \text{ mOhm}$

Electrode 3 raised (figure 7, right)

 $U_{111-1V} = 260 + i 0 V$ $\underline{I}_{1U-1V} = 9212.3 - j 61661.3 A$ $\underline{Z}_{1U-1V} = 0.6162 + j 4.1245 \text{ mOhm}$

Star-Impedances

 $\Delta X_{1W} = +0.64\%$

 $\underline{Z}_{1U} = (\underline{Z}_{1U-1V} - \underline{Z}_{1U-1W} + \underline{Z}_{1V-1W}) / 2$ = 0,3081 + j 2,466 mOhm $\underline{Z}_{1V} = (\underline{Z}_{1U-1V} + \underline{Z}_{1U-1W} - \underline{Z}_{1V-1W}) / 2$ = 0.3081 + j 1.659 mOhm $\underline{Z}_{1W} = \left(-\underline{Z}_{1U-1V} + \underline{Z}_{1U-1W} + \underline{Z}_{1V-1W}\right) / 2$ = 0.3057 + j 2.441 mOhm $Z_{av} = 0.307 + j 2.189 \text{ mOhm}$ Asymmetry X: 36.9% Deviations of the reactances: $\Delta X_{1U} = + 1,37\%$ $\Delta X_{1V} = -1,29\%$

These are the impedances that can really be determined by a measurement. The influence of the different arm positions already has a significant effect in the optimum short-circuit test, especially on the unbalance, which is measured to be 2.37% too large in absolute terms. This deviation already reduces the accuracy of an examination of a design asymmetry. Really performed short circuit tests will have larger errors resulting from the execution of the test on the one hand (e.g. different electrode lengths, bad dipping) and from errors of the measurement equipment (CT's, PT's) on the other hand. Symmetry of high current systems is a design requirement because symmetry results in favourable equal arc properties on average. FNM is the suitable tool for a targeted layout, as simple approximations do not allow a reliable layout of high current systems.

Simulation 3: single phase, like standard configuration

These simulated configurations can not be established in reality.

Electrode 1 currentless

 $U_{1U-1W} = -130 + j 225.2 \text{ V}$ $I_{1U-1W} = -58406,3 + j 22968.4 A$ $Z_{1U-1W} = 0.61466 + j 4.0969 \text{ mOhm}$

Electrode 2 currentless

 $U_{1V-1W} = -130 + j 225.2 V$ $\underline{I}_{1V-1W} = 42246.6 + j 32141.3 A$ $\underline{Z}_{1V-1W} = 0.61931 + j 4.8587 \text{ mOhm}$

Electrode 3 currentless

 $U_{1U-1V} = 260 + j 0 V$ $\underline{I}_{1U-1V} = 9237.7 - j 61702.8 A$ $\underline{Z}_{1U-1V} = 0.61702 + j 4.1214 \text{ mOhm}$

Star-Impedances $\underline{Z}_{1U} = (\underline{Z}_{1U-1V} - \underline{Z}_{1U-1W} + \underline{Z}_{1V-1W}) / 2$ = 0.3108 + j 2.442 mOhm $\underline{Z}_{1V} = (\underline{Z}_{1U\text{-}1V} + \underline{Z}_{1U\text{-}1W} - \underline{Z}_{1V\text{-}1W}) \: / \: 2$ = 0.3062 + j 1.680 mOhm $\underline{Z}_{1W} = (-\underline{Z}_{1U-1V} + \underline{Z}_{1U-1W} + \underline{Z}_{1V-1W}) / 2$ = 0.3085 + j 2.417 mOhm $\underline{Z}_{av} = 0.3085 + j 2.1795 \text{ mOhm}$ Asymmetry X: 35.0%

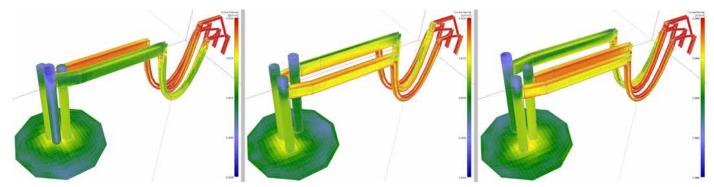


Figure 7. High current system with one respective electrode raised (from left: 1 - 2 - 3) (Picture: BSE)

(+ 0.47% absolute) Deviations of the reactances:

 $\Delta X_{111} = + 0.36\%$

 $\Delta X_{1V} = -0.02\%$

 $\Delta X_{1W} = -0.34\%$

The outcome is interesting because it shows that three single-phase short circuits principally result in the same values as the computation via the circuits of the figures 3, 4, 5. Thus, the principal correctness of the IEC 60676 method is confirmed and the circuit of figure 5 is valid as a merger of the results of three measurements.

Conclusion

The correct determination of the short circuit reactances of electric arc furnaces needs to apply three single-phase measurements on the primary side of the furnace transformer. The problems of measuring and performing the short circuit test have been discussed in detail elsewhere [3, 5]. By means of FNM simulations this article explains, which impedances (reactances) can really be determined considering the different delta connections of arc furnace transformers, especially the external delta closure. The optimal practically possible result is compared to the real impedances and thus the unavoidable deviations are determined.

References

[1] Farschtschi A.: "An advanced computation system to solve electromagnetic problems in arc furnaces",

Steel Times International, September 2011, pp. 32-35

[2] Riedinger D., Vogel A., Benz S., Farschtschi A.: "A new dimension of designing arc furnace high current systems", stahl&eisen 135 (2015), Nr. 8, pp. 49-52 [3] Farschtschi A., Riedinger D., Vogel A.: "Bestimmung der Kurzschlussimpedanzen von Lichtbogenöfen", elektrowärme international, 2-2016, pp. 83-88

[4] Riedinger D.: "Wirbelstromprobleme für beliebige Leitergeometrien effizient berechnen",

elektrowärme 2-2017, international, pp. 57-60

[5] Riedinger D.: "Analysing EAF voltage measurement", Steel Times International, July/August 2020, pp. 47-50

[6] Riedinger D.: "Measuring and assessing the EAF electrical system", Steel Times International, November/December 2020, pp. 41-46

Reliable repair of refractory at the electric arc furnace

Using the gunning manipulator the repair is quicker and the operational safety is improved

Lucchini Industries Steel Plant in Lovere, Italy is using a new gunning manipulator at their electric arc furnace. It was supplied and installed by VELCO, Germany and their Italian partner Sidertrading. The

For the gunning repair, the gunning manipulator is set from top down into the EAF (Picture: VELCO)

gunning manipulator PNEUTOP is parking close to the furnace in a special structure. For the gunning repair, the gunning manipulator is picked up by the overhead crane and lowered from the top into the furnace.

The PNEUTOP is connected to a pressure vessel machine, which is feeding the manipulator and placed approx. 40 m away. The refractory gunning material is supplied in big bags that are filled into the pressure vessel by a filling hopper. Via a radio remote control the operator moves the lance to the desired location, starts and stops the pressure vessel machine and controls the gunning water flow.

VELCO





Secondary metallurgy

Super-sized VOD plant in operation at Çolakoğlu in Turkey

Turkish steel producer Çolakoğlu Metalurji A.S. modernized their meltshop to enable the production of special steels, like IF grades, ULC grades or stainless steels. The VOD (Vacuum Oxygen Decarburization) plant was upgraded from an existing VD (Vacuum Degassing) plant. With a heat size of 295 metric tons, the VOD is the largest worldwide



olakoğlu Metalurji A.S. (Çolakoğlu) operates an electric steel plant in Dilovası, in the west of Turkey. The main products of the plant are slabs for further processing in a hot rolling mill, and billets for producing reinforcing steel bars and steel rock bolt. The Çolakoğlu steel making plant, one of the largest in the world, was supplied by Primetals Technologies and has been in operation for several years.

The latest modernization project marks another milestone for Çolakoğlu. The VOD (Vacuum Oxygen Decarburization) plant was upgraded from an existing VD (Vacuum Degassing) plant. Equipment supplier and lead contractor Primetals Technologies received the Final Acceptance Certif-

icate for this modernization project in December 2020.

With a heat size of 295 metric tons, the VOD is the largest worldwide. The aim of the modernization project was to enable the production of special steels, like IF grades, ULC grades or stainless steels. VOD treatments allow the production of special steels with very low carbon content. This helps Çolakoğlu to broaden its product range and enter additional markets. Immediately after start-up, for the first time in Turkey, stainless steel grades 304 and 304L were produced with the aid of the new VOD plant.

For the VOD plant for Çolakoğlu, Primetals Technologies was responsible

for the engineering and supplied all the core components. These included, for example, valve stands, the oxygen blowing lance system as well as filters and a filter cleaning system installed before vacuum pumps.

The scope also encompassed the modernization of the existing automation system. The level 2 system including process models was modernized in order to operate the VOD plant. Additionally, all required instrumentation of the equipment was supplied.

I Primetals Technologies

Green mill concept

Highly advanced wirerod mill at **Acciaierie Bertoli Safau in Italy**

The ABS QWR 4.0 wirerod mill marks the implementation of the Danieli intelligent plant design, a revolution in plant management and post-processing analysis. Based on Danieli green mill concept, enhanced mill utilization factor and industry 4.0 process controls, it is the new benchmark wirerod mill for special steels

ith the implementation of QWR 4.0 Quality Wirerod mill at Acciaierie Bertoli Safau S.p.A. (ABS), Danieli has redefined the identity of the rolling mills, with innovative equipment and process approach for operational performance and environment sustainability, guaranteeing the highest product quality standards.

Located in the Cargnacco industrial area of Udine, Italy, the new mill produces 500,000 t/year of special steel wirerod from 5.0 to 25 mm diameter at finishing speeds of up to 400 km/h. The top-quality wirerod products manufactured by ABS will be supplied to the Italian and European markets.

According to Danieli this is the first and only mill in the world where mill management is based on the "zero-man-on-thefloor" approach, the whole process is remotely controlled. During production and size changes all mill activities are automatically performed thanks to a strong automation control which makes it possible to have no operators on the field.

The implemented technologies allow the minimization of processing costs, such as energy consumption, section-changing time and personnel by fully applying the concepts of Industry 4.0, which also improve operator and operational safety. Only 14 operators are required for each shift.

The SHS 4.0 housingless stands are fully electrified to comply with the "Green Mill" concept. A fully automatic, quick-changing system applied to the entire installed equipment - stands, fast-finishing block, shears, pinchrolls, waterbox and laying head – allows size/mill changes in just 8 minutes, improving considerably the mill utilization factor.

The new Danieli Centro Combustion low-scale, energy-saving walking-beam furnace redefines reheating process standards by improving yield, while reducing carbon footprint (0.32% scale formation and NO_x emissions under 35 ppm).

The automated in-line heat treatment setup changes are performed by Level 2 control system within the digital control room, significantly reducing the human factor effects and minimizing the interbillet time. The profile/section measuring gauges (Hi-Section, Hi-Profiles and Hi-Gauge) along with the optical tension control system guarantee accurate rolling control, tight dimensional tolerances and surface

Energy-efficient Q-Heat induction heater maximizes productivity and improves material quality, controlling scale formation. The temperature monitoring devices throughout the entire rolling process and the specific layout development make it possible to achieve a strong thermomechanical rolling for unique, superior-quality products.

Scrap-to-melt automation system to improve meltshop performance

Danieli Scrap to Melt (DSTM) is the Danieli answer to reduce operating costs and CO₂ emissions by processing and controlling the scrap before the direct loading into the EAF. The innovative and patented DSTM technology, developed by Danieli Centro Recycling, is the result of combining and integrating three processes of scrap treatment: densification, cleaning and chemical control. The combination of these processes makes it possible to separate the processed scrap into batches,



The SHS 4.0 housingless stands are fully electrified to comply with the "Green Mill" concept (Picture: Danieli)

based on the meltshop chemical composition requirements.

In the first step, densification, incoming scrap is processed using shears and/or shredders to achieve the proper charge density prior to melting. The solution designed for the ABS meltshop foresees installation of a new, Danieli Inclined Shear to provide high production rates and the capability to cut special steel returns.

Next, the sheared material is cleaned, and inert elements are removed by in-line vibrating conveyor. Non-ferrous contents are separated from the charge material by the action of a drum magnet.

In the final step, to control the furnace charge chemistry the Danieli Analyzer detects the chemical concentration of the alloys like Cu, Ni, Cr, or Mn, and integrates the feedback to categorize the scrap by its chemical concentration, thereby improving melting efficiency and reducing CO₂ emissions.

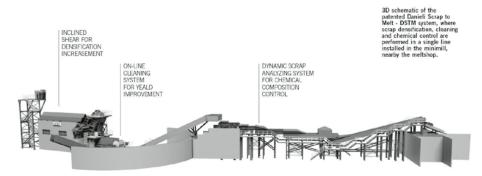
The production cycle is automatic and continuous, and no operator control is required after charging of the scrap, ensuring high performances and reliability. The Danieli Scrap to Melt system can be seen as a new milestone in green circular economy.

Cybersecure by design

Cyberattacks are a daily occurrence, and the attacks on technology-driven industrial plants represent a threat to the steel sector, too. In the past, OT-Operational Technology networks' isolation ensured plant safety, but today, with Industry-4.0 innovations and inherently connected automation systems, cyberisks increase exponentially.

The new ABS QWR4.0 is a technologically advanced, I4.0-driven wirerod mill plant hence the need to run protected automation systems, cybersecure by design. The specialized Danieli Automation cybersecurity team designed and implemented a specifically tailored eco-system that ensures compliance to the latest cybersecurity standards.

Among the implemented system there is the "continuity of service" via a high-availability, highly virtualized IT environment and a remote backup system with geographical redundancy for full resilience in case of attack or disaster. Physical LAN segregation between the plant's major systems (i.e. IT, OT, Voice/CCTV and BMS) was conceived and intensive use of the VLANs was imple-



Schematic of the Danieli Scrap to Melt system (Picture: Danieli)

mented to enhance segmentation between access and data flows among the systems.

Data flow control by both hardware and software to detect anomalous behavior were installed along with fieldbus network, monitoring and securing by using new technologies and design approaches.

The sum of these efficient Danieli Automation solutions will ensure ABS a

continuous and safe operation from hacker attacks. Such systems can be implemented also to existing plants. Feasibility assessments can be conducted remotely.

Danieli



Rolling mill technology

Intelligent guides and bearing monitoring system for bar and section mills

The technological development pervading the metals market over recent years has brought new concepts to the technology of rolling guides. Through the introduction of sensors and actuators, roller guides have been transformed from merely mechanical devices that guide rolled sections to a feedback system for the rolling process

ntelligent guides may be considered the greatest example of Industry 4.0 applied to rolling mills. The Morgårdshammar brand - through Danieli MH Rolling System and DIGI&MET - is ready to launch several patented packages on the market:

RollX and Wide Smart Guides (WSG).

Automatic, motorized guides for any kind of rolling mill for the production of steel bars up to wire rods. MH is able and ready to supply a complete series of motorized guides for rolling mills to make them "Smart, digital and safe (operators are not necessary on the front line).

BMS for guides. Bearing Monitoring System (BMS) to detect the speed of guide rollers by means of sensors mounted on roller supports and in this way to control the condition and performance of bearings and rollers during the production process. The Bearing Monitoring System can be applied to all standard MH guides, both new and used, and to the new series of motorized guides.

BGR. Blooming roller guides (BGR) fitted with load cells to detect if the guide is perfectly aligned with the roll groove. In addition, BGRs can better align and monitor the bar turning device on the basis of the information sent by the sensors mounted on the guides. These two aspects (alignment and bar turner monitoring) ensure a final high-quality product without having to downgrade the first billets produced.

Intelligent guide packages are a manufacturing revolution. By receiving real feedback on each billet, managers can act in a predictive way and re-consider standard rolling mill production.

In 1944, Morgårdshammar patented the first roller guide, and now the MH

Guide System is the first patented automatic roller guide series!

The guide system can be equipped with HMI to provide a safer work environment for all operators in pulpits arranged along the rolling mill. Intelligent guides control material size, wear, speed and alignment by means of constant force control that is maintained throughout rolling. This will result in less roller wear, longer bearing service life, reduced maintenance and a longer service life in the mill.

These guides can provide more than 23 hours of continuous rolling, with constant monitoring of the following parameters:

- rolled section size in every stand where an intelligent guide is installed,
- detection of groove wear in rolling lines to ensure quality and tolerance of the final product,
- tensile stress in the mill.

These intelligent guides, which can be set up in less than one second, will significantly improve overall equipment efficiency. The high degree of flexibility of these intelligent guides that make it possible to roll different products without guide changes or rolling line stoppages is one of the major benefits of this solution.

Return on investment is very fast: approximately one year on average for each plant. Also, the auto-setting function reduces the risk of cobbles, and the reduction in the number of worn parts will cut fixed warehouse costs, making the product advantageous in terms of maintenance as well.

Just one click on the control desk to completely set up a rolling mill. This is the concept of Danieli Intelligent Guides.



These intelligent guides can be set up in less than one second (Picture: Morgårdshammar)

Morgårdshammar

Ultra flexible technology for thin-gauge HRC production

Celebrating achievements of Shougang Jingtang sophisticated hot strip mill

A unique plant the in world producing hot rolled coil in an unlimited range of steel grades, in coil-to-coil, semiendless and endless mode. It has been designed, constructed and commissioned despite the obstacles of the pandemic. With a monthly output exceeding the design level the plant has achieved full production

new milestone in thin-slab casting and rolling has been achieved by Danieli QSP-DUE® technology, operating now in China. A celebratory event took place on July 2nd at the premises of Shougang Jingtang Iron & Steel (SGJT) in Caofeidian industrial area, Tangshan city, Hebei province, China. There, SGJT has been successfully operating the world-first thin-slab rolling plant, which is flexibly producing quality-strip products in three rolling modes.

Shougang Jingtang produces 2.1 million t/year of hot-rolled coils in a wide mix of steel grades and strip dimensions, from 0.8- to 12.7-mm-thick and from 900-1,600-mm-wide.

The Danieli QSP-DUE® plant has reached nearly 190,000 tons per month of productivity - equivalent to about 2.3 million tons on yearly basis - exceeding its design capacity, with true endless production for up to 97% by weight within each casting and rolling sequence, and about 90% of the overall production below 2.5 mm thickness. Also, casting sequence duration is in excess of 14 hours, with cruise speed of 5.4-5.5 m/min for low-carbon grades and 5.2 m/min for weather-resistant grades. Additionally, up to 37 heats cast in 24 hours, equivalent to about 7,800 tons, or the caster throughput of 6.4 t/min, represents a world record in thin-slab casting.

The unique ability of the QSP-DUE® technology is to perform in coil-to-coil, semi-endless and endless rolling modes, selecting the most suitable process in accordance with the high-quality requirement of various steel grades and strip dimension, optimizing at the same time yield, energy consumption and OpEx. This is something completely new, even compared with the latest generation of plants limited to pure endless capability. Furthermore, slab widths can be changed up to 250 mm during casting.

Recent developments in thin-slab casting and rolling plants are focused on endless production, which means a rigid connection between the caster and the mill, so that the buffer function is weakened, the temperature increases, and evenness is strengthened. No buffer between caster and mill could result in high costs due to lost production time during mill roll changes, and longer casting sequences cannot be realized.

Instead QSP-DUE® technology includes an 80-m long tunnel furnace between caster and mill to solve the problems of slab-temperature unevenness, and to create a buffer for mill roll changes. At SGJT online work-roll change during production is regularly performed, without having to interrupt the casting sequence. The tunnel furnace makes it possible to perform the switch-over between the three rolling modes, underscoring its role as a key equipment to maximize plant flexibility.

The single-strand vertical-curved thin-slab caster produces slabs reduced from 130 mm mould-exit thickness to 110 mm, using Danieli dynamic soft-reduction. SGJT is the world's first plant to produce hot-rolled coils starting from 110-mm-thick slabs. The ability to provide the mill with slabs of such thickness is reflected in a remarkable increment in the reduction ratio from slab-to-strip, for the production of coils with outstanding quality.

Furthermore, coil-to-coil, semi-endless and endless rolling modes are an intrinsic benefit of QSP-DUE® technology to optimize the energy consumption according to the final strip gauge.

A capital innovation of QSP-DUE® is to eliminate the use of fossil fuel in all the steps from caster to rolling mill. The tunnel furnace always has been regarded as a polluting part of the process. The new generation of QSP-DUE® eliminates traditional gas heating, operating the furnace with a mix of induction heaters and electrical radiant panels, thus eliminating the direct emission of CO₂.

During the event, Shougang Group General Manager Mr. Zhao MinGe claimed: "The world's first Multi-Mode Continuous Casting and Rolling production line, MCCR, has gone through an extraordinary journey from design, construction, commissioning and operation to a monthly output of more than 188,800 tons in May this year, exceeding the design level and achieving full production".

Danieli



Shougang Group General Manager Zhao MinGe expressed his fullest and utmost satisfaction with the ultra flexible casting and rolling production line (Picture: Danieli)

Digitisation tool to unlock lost potentials

Optimization service for cold rolling mills to gain productivity, quality and yield

Digital solution combines real time, remote expert insight with continuous monitoring and advanced data analytics. The new ABB Ability™ Performance Optimization Service for cold rolling mills provides opportunities to reach new levels of operational performance through technology, boosting their processes and profitability

has launched its new ABB Ability™ Performance Optimization Service for cold rolling mills, offering steel, aluminium and other metals manufacturers opportunities to reach new levels of operational performance through technology, boosting their processes and profitability.

The new service - part of ABB's metals digital portfolio and Collaborative Operations for Metals suite - combines continuous performance monitoring using ABB Ability™ Data Analytics for

The timeline and chronological analysis capability identifies deterioration, or other trends, at a glance

Andreas Vollmer, Global Technology Manager, ABB Metals

cold rolling mills, with real time support from ABB experts. ABB will work alongside customers with the vision of continuing to transform the metals industry.

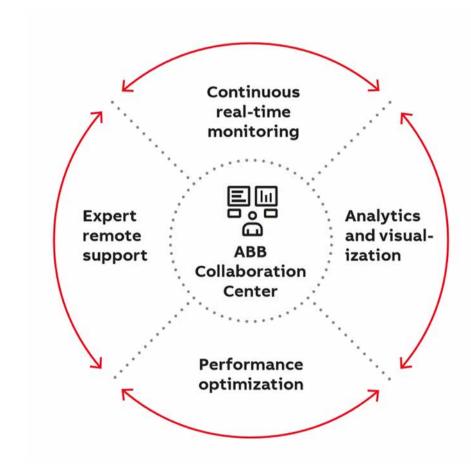
The data analytics component uses process-specific algorithms based on a century of metals domain expertise to collect high frequency data from mill control systems and discover trends, benchmarks and other performance factors, sending alerts to operators and maintenance when opportunities to optimize performance are identified.

Alongside this, ABB experts are available to provide onsite or offsite support, recommending actions to ensure the mill maintains its performance targets against key performance indicators (KPIs) for productivity, quality and yield. Leveraging the collective strengths of metals producers and ABB experts, access to dashboards is shared, enabling all parties to drill down to individual coil level.

In addition, ABB experts can provide customers with detailed reports at regular intervals describing areas for improvement, identified trends, or problem areas found in historical data, allowing for continuous improvement over time.

Digital solution combines real time, remote expert insight with continuous monitoring and advanced data analytics

"Our deep understanding of the pain points experienced by cold rolling mill operators is the foundation of this solution," said Andreas Vollmer, Global Technology Manager, ABB Metals. "For example, the timeline and chronological analysis capability identifies deteriora-



Priciple of Collaborative Operations for metals (Picture: ABB)

tion, or other trends, at a glance. This highlights the root cause of issues in real time against any KPIs to the last coil, as well as enabling secondary analysis of KPIs chronologically for any coil."

"This is our most advanced performance optimization technology yet, with greater capabilities to automatically detect, analyze, predict and prevent failures than existing solutions," said Nilabja Ash, Global Product Manager, Metals Service, ABB Metals. "It has the potential to significantly improve the ability to spot trends and relationships between different process parameters, overcome quality issues, reduce unscheduled downtime, and reach higher levels of productivity, quality, yield in cold rolling mills than ever before."

Key benefits include continuous collaboration and access to experts; increased productivity through improved asset performance and reduced down-

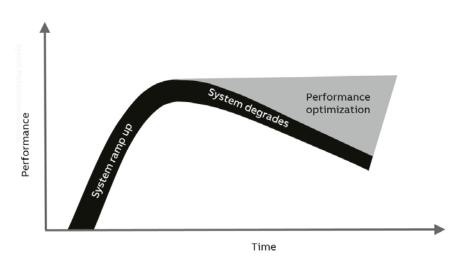


ABB Ability™ unlocks hidden potentials (Picture: ABB)

time; higher yield and quality resulting from immediate corrective action when problems occur; reduced risk of equipment failure; the ability to leverage insights across the enterprise and reductions in wastage, energy and other costs.

ABB Metals



Forging

Heavy-duty manipulators for forging press and ring rolling mill

Dango & Dienenthal will supply two manipulators to a roller bearing factory in Xuzhou, China. The heavy-duty robot included in the scope of delivery will be one of the most powerful of its kind in the world

REM, a subsidiary of thyssenkrupp rothe erde, is going to produce seamlessly rolled rings for large rollingelement bearings on its new mill. The production line will include several chamber-type forging furnaces, an opendie forging press that will produce the ring blanks, and a ring-rolling mill facility incorporating several intermediate reheating furnaces for the rolling stock, and, finally, a heat treatment facility.

The two machines to be supplied by Dango & Dienenthal will perform all handling operations for the blanks and the rings - from the acceptance of the cut ingots up to and including the delivery of the finished rings to the heat treatment facility.

A unique feature of this project is that all planning activities and negotiations during the summer and autumn of 2020 were performed in online meetings.

Heavy-duty robot SLR 150 H

The heavy-duty robot of the SLR 150 H series to be supplied to XREM will combine two functions within one machine: Firstly, as a heavy-load robot, it will perform the handling of the forging ingots between the transfer tables, the chamber furnaces and the open-die forging press. Thanks to the pre-programmed sequences of motion, very short transfer times will be achieved. And, secondly, during the forging process, the robot will operate as a forging manipulator at the open-die forging

Designed for a payload of 150 kN, this robot will be one of the most powerful machines of its kind ever built in the world. As a rail-bound machine, the manipulator will handle the forging ingots and position them in the press with the highest precision. Operation of the

manipulator during the forging process will be via remote control from the control room of the forging press. While operating as a forging manipulator, the robot will be coupled with the control system of the

Arno Dienenthal, one of the Managing Partners of Dango & Dienenthal Maschinenbau GmbH, is convinced that his company received this order last but not least due to a previous, very successful reference: "For many years, a similar robot also with a payload of 150 kN - has been in operation at thyssenkrupp rothe erde in Dortmund, Germany. The good experience made with our heavy-duty robot over so many years was certainly a supporting argument for the customer to decide in favor of Dango & Dienenthal again. Another reason for XREM to choose us as their partner in a project of such scope was most likely our experience and good reputation as a supplier of machinery for rolled ring production."

Mobile transport manipulator **MTM 600**

After completion of the forging process, the mobile transport manipulator MTM 600 will take over the pre-punched ring blanks and place them in the ring rolling mill - via intermediate reheating in a chamber furnace, if required. Then, after completion of the rolling process, the manipulator will take the finish-rolled rings to the cooling beds.

The Diesel-powered machine will be designed also for a payload of 150 kN. Its gripping tongs will be able to handle rings with diameters of up to 2,600 mm.

Both machines will be ready for delivery to XREM in early 2022.

I Dango & Dienenthal Maschinenbau **GmbH**



A heavy-duty robot of the SLR series, equipped with tongs designed for ingot handling (Picture: Dango & Dienenthal Maschinenbau GmbH)

CHINA

Physis to install new electric motor lamination press

Electric motor manufacturer Physis, located in Nignbo, has ordered a lamination press from Schuler.

The Smartline SA315S, with a press force of 315 t and a bed width of 2.7 m, will be able to process coil gauges of 0.2 mm and less. The thinner the laminations, the lower the eddy current losses and the better the efficiency of the electric motors become. In one step, the laminations are pressed and interlocked into packets which will later form the core of the elec-

tric motor. To make the Smartline's slide work within tolerances of hundredths of a millimeter, the control electronics of the bottom dead center checks the position of the upper die during every stroke and makes adjustments when necessary. Schuler will manufacture the components for the press at its Chinese production site in Dalian. Installation of the machine is scheduled for September this year.

Schuler



Chinese electric motor manufacturer Physis has ordered a new press for lamination stamping (Picture: Schuler)

EUROPE

ArcelorMittal launches new range of corrosion resistant rails

ArcelorMittal Europe - Long Products has launched RailCor® - a new range of corrosion resistant rails, available in four specific solutions to meet the most demanding customer requirements.

RailCor®, developed by ArcelorMittal Global R&D, has been undergone accelerated corrosion tests and, for more than two years, under the most severe conditions on real tracks. Two of the

four solutions are designed to offer long-term protection in severe environments. A third one protects rails against corrosion by stray currents. The fourth solution is ideal for low-corrosion envi-





Rail with anti-corrosion coating (Picture: ArcelorMittal)

ronments or during shipment and stor-

RailCor® meets the most demanding standards as ISO 12944-5:2018 (Protective paint systems for steel structures), ISO 4624:2016 (Paints and varnishes pull-off test for adhesion) and ISO 2063-1:2017 (Specifies requirements for the protection of iron and steel surfaces against corrosion by applying thermal-sprayed metallic coatings of zinc, aluminium or their alloys). In addition, RailCor® offers increased rail service life, a considerable reduction in rail track maintenance and rail replacement costs. The ends of the rails remain uncoated on delivery to facilitate handling, welding, and drilling.

ArcelorMittal

ArcelorMittal acquires Dortmunder Blankstahl

ArcelorMittal has bought Dortmunder Blankstahl, a company of the Ruhrstahl group, as part of a transferring restructuring process.

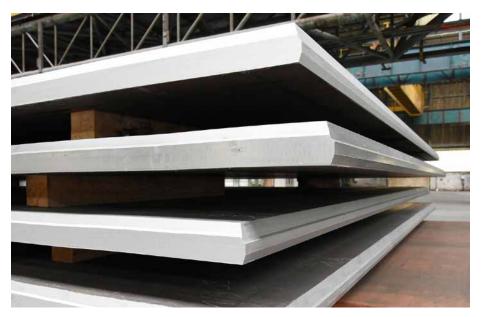
"The bright steel production complements our portfolio in wire processing.

We now cover an additional part of the value chain for our wire solutions division", comments Lutz Bandusch, vice president ArcelorMittal Europe - Long Products. Dortmunder Blankstahl has been an established manufacturer of bright steel products for over 45 years. It will be integrated into ArcelorMittal group as ArcelorMittal Dortmund.

ArcelorMittal

Dillinger France produces plates for offshore wind turbines on new milling line

With the investment in a new edge milling line at Dillinger France in Dunkirk, Dillinger has taken another important step in pursuing its offshore wind strategy.



With this forward-looking investment Dillinger strengthens its offshore wind strategy (Picture: SHS – Stahl-Holding-Saar)

Like two other edging machines operated by Dillinger, the one newly installed at the Dunkirk location is used for preparing plate edges for welding. With these high-precision machines, Dillinger meets the increasingly demanding requirements of wind power operators.

Commenting on this investment, Markus Lauer, Président Directeur Général of Dillinger France and member of the board of management of Dillinger, says: "Dillinger is a major European player in the offshore wind power market. In order to strengthen our position in this segment, we have made significant investments in the Dillinger France site in Dunkirk over the past three years. The funds were used to renovate a furnace, purchase a conveyor crane for the exceptionally large dimensions of plate for wind turbines, create additional workshop space and install the new edge milling line."

SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar

Kjellberg introduces new cathodes for plasma cutting

Kjellberg has added HiFinox cathodes to its range for plasma cutting of stainless steel and aluminium.

The new HiFinox cathodes for the Kiellberg plasma power sources provide excellent quality of the cut: bright cut metal surfaces, narrow kerfs and significantly less dross. The cathodes can be used for stainless steel and aluminium from 1 to 6 mm thick.

Thanks to the new cathode design, the optimized production process and the new, patent-pending, technology, cathode lifetime is increased considerably. The low backburn of the cathodes guarantees a consistently high cutting quality. The new cathodes can be used as standard with all current plasma power sources of the Kiellberg Q, Smart Focus and HiFocus series.





The new long-life cathodes provide very good results in plasma cutting of stainless steel and aluminium sheet. (Picture: Kjellberg Finsterwalde)



Safety Storage Efficiency

Manage your steel product more safely and more productively using less space with Combilift materials handling solutions

- Safer product handling
- Optimised production space
- Improved storage capacity
- Increased productivity & output
- **Enhanced profits**



Benevenuta orders forging press



Benevenuta & C. S.p.A. has ordered a 2,500-t forging press from Farina, an affiliate of Schuler. The press will be used to produce hot-forged steel components for the automotive industry.

At its Forno Canavese site near Torino Benevenuta produces parts used in suspension systems, transmissions, engines and brakes in passenger cars as well as

Benevenuta is going to add a 2,500-t press equipped with an energy recovery system to its range of forging machines

(Picture: Schuler)

tractors, trucks and earth moving machinery. The press force of the production lines ranges from 1,200 to 2,500 t.

The new 2,500-t forging press from Farina will be equipped with a kinetic energy recovering system (KERS). While with conventional hot forging presses, a large portion of the energy is converted into heat that dissipates into the environment, with KERS, the total energy from the flywheel can be used for the forging process. Similarly, the energy released during the braking process is supplied to the flywheel.

Schuler

NLMK supplies heavy plate for wind power project

NLMK DanSteel has supplied heavy plate for an offshore wind farm project in the Bay of Saint-Brieuc, Brittany.

The plate will be used to manufacture components for wind turbine towers for the Saint-Brieuc Bay wind farm, covering an area of 75 km². This wind farm will consist of 62 wind turbines. It is scheduled for launch in 2023. Leveraging the benefits of a recent capacity upgrade, NLMK Dan-Steel is planning to actively expand its product offering for the wind power sec-

NLMK

SLM Solutions launches new software for metal 3D printing



SLM Solutions has added a new product called Free Float to its portfolio. The technology empowers the creation of metal components with previously impossible designs while massively reducing supports and, in some cases, removing them completely. Since the 1990s, support structures have been an inherent part of the 3D printing process. However, often, the design of the main component was limited due to the support structures needed to build them, and support structures could be a substantial section of the overall part volume. Supports also need to be removed later during the post-processing phase and increase material usage. In 2017, a first glimpse at what would become Free Float was discovered as

a by-product of a research project. After rigorous research and development, its unique vector technology now establishes thermal management that significantly decreases net build time while simultaneously enhancing part quality. The basic subscription to Free Float comes free of charge and, following SLM Solutions' open architecture philosophy, Free Float was designed to be retrofittable on many previously built SLM systems. Sam O'Leary, CEO of SLM Solutions: "With the launch of Free Float, you can design bolder, freer, and with fewer limitations."

SLM Solutions

The new software solution enables support-free 3D printing of complex metal components (Picture: SLM Solutions)

Mercedes-Benz to start using green steel in vehicles in 2025

Mercedes-Benz AG has taken an equity stake in H2 Green Steel - a Swedish start-up - as a way to introduce CO₂-free steel into production cars.

H2 Green Steel was founded in 2020, aiming to build a large-scale fossil-free steel production facility in northern Sweden. "With an equity stake in H2 Green Steel,

Mercedes-Benz is sending an important signal to accelerate change in the steel industry and increase the availability of fossil-free steel. As a preferred partner of the start-up, we will be launching green steel in various vehicle models as early as 2025," says Markus Schäfer, member of the board of management of Daimler AG and Mercedes-Benz AG.

Together with its steel suppliers, Mercedes-Benz is retooling its supply chain to focus on the prevention and reduction of CO₂ emissions rather than compen-

Mercedes-Benz AG. H2 Green Steel

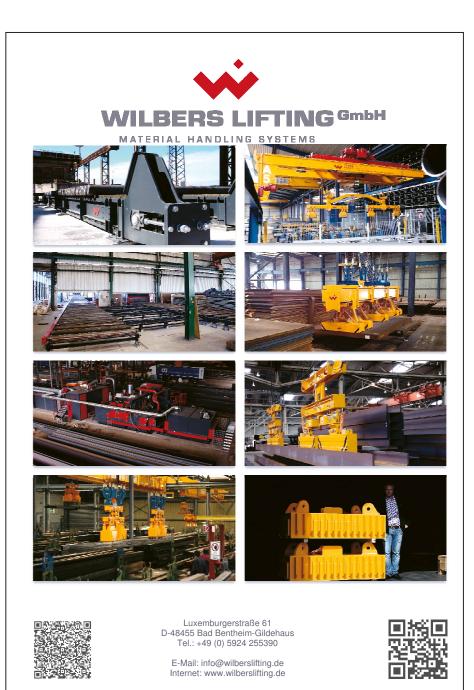
Volvo and SSAB to collaborate on vehicles of fossil-free steel

Volvo Group and SSAB have signed a collaboration agreement on research, development, serial production and commercialization of vehicles to be made of fossil-free steel.

SSAB aims to start supplying the market with fossil-free steel at a commercial scale in 2026. Development of a fossil-free value chain from mine to finished steel products will take place within the framework of the HYBRIT initiative, which SSAB has been driving with LKAB and Vattenfall since 2016. A pilot plant has been in place since August 2020 and this will soon start to produce smaller volumes of sponge iron made using hydrogen. This will be used to make the steel for use in this collaboration.

Volvo will start manufacturing the first concept vehicles and machines with steel from SSAB using hydrogen already in 2021. Plans are for smaller-scale serial production to start during 2022 and for a gradual escalation towards mass production to follow. Volvo and SSAB will also work together in research and development to optimize the use of steel in Volvo's products with regard to weight and quality.

SSAB, Volvo



MIDDLE EAST

DP World achieves milestone with new container high bay store system



DP World, together in a joint venture with SMS group, has successfully completed the first 10,000 container moves in the BoxBay high bay store system at the Jebel Ali Port, Dubai. This milestone demonstrates that the new technology concept works.

BoxBay is a patented automated container handling system that stores containers up to eleven stories high in steel racks. It delivers more than three times the capacity of a conventional yard. The system is designed to run automatically and enables any container to be accessed individually without moving any other.

Traditionally containers are stacked one on top of the other in rows, meaning many containers have to be moved to access containers lower down in the stacks. Box-Bay is designed to be fully electrified and can be powered by solar panels on its roof. Completion of the first 10,000 container moves in the test facility demonstrates that the concept works in practice. The technology behind BoxBay was originally developed by SMS group for the handling of metal coils that weigh as much as 50 t in racks as high as 50 m.

DP World, SMS group

The new high bay store system for containers will be demonstrated to the public during "EXPO2020" in Dubai in October 2021 (Picture: SMS group)

USA

AFG Holdings acquires Maass Flange Corporation

AFG Holdings has acquired Maass Flange Corporation, a leading manufacturing supplier of stainless and nickel alloy flanges.

Maass Flange Corporation represents the North American assets of Maass Global Group, which is a third-generation family company, headquartered in Essen, Ger-

many, focused on alloy, stainless steel and high nickel flange production and complementary products. This aligns well with AFG Holdings' business focus on carbon flanges, creating combined bundling opportunities through a unified supply chain. The entity will be called Ameriforge LLC and will be led by Alex Maass. The acquisition includes all Houston-area facilities, Canada and Mexico. Ameriforge can now offer everything from carbon and high yield to specialty alloys - along with complementary products over a broad spectrum of material grades and dimensions

AFG Holdings

Atlas Tube invests in new technology for connection of tubular columns

Atlas Tube, a division of Zekelman Industries, has acquired the Shuriken™ Structural Nut Keeper. Shuriken allows for fast and cost-effective erection of field-bolted HSS column splices and connections.

Ted Goldstein, P.E., the inventor of Shuriken and the founder of Tubular Connections LLC., is originally from New York. In 2018, he moved to Japan.

There, he was inspired to create Shuriken to reduce the cost and carbon footprint of steel construction. "HSS columns are the norm in Japan thanks to their efficiency and excellent seismic performance," Goldstein said. "I knew the U.S. could benefit from a wider use of HSS, but welded splices were a problem. That drove me to lower the installed cost of HSS by developing Shuriken."

Atlas Tube will offer Shuriken technology to simplify column splices and other one-sided connections. Goldstein will be working with Atlas Tube's marketing and commercial teams to create awareness among engineers, fabricators and designers in the structural steel community and help grow the U.S. market for HSS.

Atlas Tube



Stainless steel is extensively used for various applications, including medical instruments (Picture: Böllinghaus Steel)

Steel application

The use of stainless steel in the field of medical technology

Today, stainless steel is extensively used for various applications, including those that can have an impact on human health. It is used in many hospitals, medical practices and rescue services. Stainless steel has played a significant role in medical safety in hospitals for decades and it is also widely used in the field of medical technology

n these operational areas, stainless steel can be directly exposed to the human body; for example, in medical instruments and implants, which are expected to function without adversely affecting the pharmaceutical compositions they come into contact with and are also expected to be easily sanitized. For example, stainless

steel is a commonly used material for fixation instruments that help repair bone fractures. Special requirements are imposed on the surface of these implants.

Instruments designed for medical applications must comply with strict standards and manufacturing requirements. The simplicity of the cleanliness and sterility of stainless steel surgical instruments and devices is a clear illustration of how this material protects our health.

The benefits of stainless steel

In the context of increasing antibiotic resistance, it has never been more critical to make sure that surfaces and tools in all patient facilities can be easily cleaned and sanitized.

The use of stainless steel in medical technology has the advantage that body tissue does not react chemically with the medical instruments.

Stainless steel surfaces can be better sanitized than other materials and need lower concentrations of disinfectant to provide the level of hygiene required by law, in addition safeguarding the environment by limiting wastewater discharges.

Moreover, stainless steel is convincing for its corrosion resistance, antibacterial properties, hygiene, good formability, strength, manufacturing precision and recyclability.

The material does not discolour and can be produced as chemically inert, safe, smooth and inabsorbent surfaces that can be completely cleaned and disinfected without deterioration or corrosion.

Corrosion resistance

The material's high corrosion resistance is one of the key factors that make stainless steel particularly suitable for the manufacture of medical devices, thus reducing the risk of infection from rust or other surface defects

Corrosion resistance is not an intrinsic material property, but constitutes the behaviour of the material due to its interaction with the environment and the material's surface.

The corrosion resistance of stainless steel is ensured by a passive surface film that can be regarded as a barrier between the alloy and the environment. This passive film is a continuous, non-porous surface layer that, under normal conditions, automatically regenerates when it is destroyed. More precisely, stainless steel is, passivated when a clean surface is exposed to an outside medium which can provide sufficient oxygen to build a surface layer of chromium-rich oxide.

Corrosion resistance can be additionally optimized by alloying steel with both chromium and nickel.

Polished stainless steel

Medical instruments as well as implants have smooth and mostly extremely polished surfaces. Polished surfaces provide better corrosion resistance and a chemically clean surface with optimal surface roughness.

To conclude

The application of stainless steel in surgical devices, medical instruments and surgical implants is safe for public health. It is based on decades of intensive experience and is regulated by international standards. Through choice of the right types of steel and proper design and manufacture of the equipment needed, stainless steel is safe for human health in medical environments.

We are pleased that our industry has helped to keep hospitals clean, minimizing the spread of infections and ultimately saving countless lives.

About Böllinghaus Steel: Böllinghaus Steel is a producer of high-quality stainless steel profiles. Whether standard profile or custom-made, Böllinghaus Steel manufactures stainless steel profiles of proven quality for the highest customer satisfaction.

Böllinghaus Steel

USA

Rocky Mountain institute convenes six global banks to decarbonize steel

Several top lenders to the steel sector -Citi, Goldman Sachs, ING, Société Générale, Standard Chartered, and Uni-Credit - have come together to define common standards of action for decarbonizing steel through a collective climate-aligned finance agreement.

The banks have formed the Steel Climate-Aligned Finance Working Group, facilitated by the Center for Climate-Aligned Finance of Rocky Mountain Institute (RMI), with the goal of crafting an industry-backed agreement before the United Nations Climate Change Conference in November 2021 (COP26). The agreement would create a level playing field for measuring progress against steel sector climate targets, as well as a platform for supporting the sector's decarbonization.

Low-carbon technologies exist across many industries. However, for the steel sector, which emits roughly 7% of global energy emissions and is heavily coal-dependent, commercially viable alternatives are still at an early stage. The sector's carbon intensity raises expectations of and from financial institutions to support its decarbonization.

The working group, led by ING and co-led by Société Générale, comprises senior representatives from each bank's

metals and mining teams. It will forge the scope, emissions pathways, methodologies, and governance structure of the collective climate-aligned finance agreement in collaboration with existing initiatives. The working group is part of the Net-Zero Steel Initiative (NZSI), comprising some of the world's largest steel producers and suppliers. The RMI Center for Climate-Aligned Finance will facilitate engagement between the working group and NZSI to ensure the objectives of steelmakers and lenders are aligned.

Rocky Mountain Institute



Colour coated steel

The new GreenCoat RWS – for superior and sustainable rainwater systems

To meet the global demand for sustainable building material that also provides enhanced performance, SSAB enlarges its GreenCoat® colour coated steel rainwater system product range by introducing GreenCoat RWS Pro BT with a beautiful matt appearance. It features a Bio-based Technology (BT) coating made with Swedish rapeseed oil instead of fossil oils and is unique on the market

hen it rains, it pours. GreenCoat RWS products for rainwater systems can handle the strongest storms with the least maintenance and still look amazing. They come in a wide selection of colors and appearances.

GreenCoat RWS color coated steels by SSAB provide beautiful aesthetics, superior quality and environmental benefits for any half-round and rectangular gutter system. They have a double-sided coating system that offers excellent protection against corrosion (RC5) and mechanical wear to withstand even the harshest weather. They also have high flexibility and formability, which allows them to be shaped in virtually any way.

Sustainable building trends

Current building trends show that the demand for sustainable materials is on the rise. To address these trends and their

increase worldwide, the new GreenCoat RWS Pro BT offers builders a level of sustainability found nowhere else on the market, featuring a substantial portion of Swedish rapeseed oil instead of fossil oil in the coating. The result is a high performance, very formable and easy to maintain building product.

Steel is also one of the few materials that offer a 100% closed recycling loop. This means that it can be used repeatedly and efficiently, without affecting its properties or performance – and without creating hazardous waste. Steel is also easy to repurpose and reuse, making it a perfect choice for cost-efficient and durable rainwater systems.

"Sustainability is no longer a choice among architects and builders. With our premium GreenCoat® color coated steels, we provide the most sustainable products with superior technical properties for the building industry," says Olavi Huhtala,

Executive Vice President SSAB Europe at SSAB Group.

Developed together with partners

GreenCoat RWS Pro BT is the result of extensive product development collaboration involving consumer feedback, observing test results, and utilizing the expertise of our partners. The end-result is a product that combines the vision to deliver high performance for greener living. The involved partners were: Ruukki Construction (Finland), Plannja AB (Sweden), Lindab AB (Sweden), Budmat Bogdan Wiecek (Poland) and Bratex Dachy (Poland).

GreenCoat RWS color coated steels comply with current REACH regulations and are fully free of chromates.

I SSAB

Trademark for carbon neutral steel

ArcelorMittal launches XCarb™ initiatives

ArcelorMittal launches the new brand XCarb™, signalling its commitment to producing carbon neutral steel. The groundbreaking 'XCarb™ green steel certificates' offer customers Scope 3 emissions reductions. The 'XCarb™ recycled and renewably produced' pioneering customer product is manufactured with a carbon footprint as low as 300kg of CO₂ per tonne. The third component is the 'XCarbTM innovation fund'

rcelorMittal announced the launch of "XCarb™" initiatives in the spring. This is part of the company's commitment to reach the net zero target by 2050. With the new "XCarb™" label (synonymous with ex carbon), the Group aims to identify all products and steelmaking activities that enable reduced, low or zero CO₂ emissions, as well as broader initiatives and green innovation projects that target demonstrable progress towards carbon neutral steel. Starting with three initiatives, "XCarb™ green steel" certificates will enable steel processors and end-users to reduce their Scope 3 emissions. "XCarb™ recycled and renewably produced" is a new label for sustainably recycled steel. And the "XCarb™ Innovation Fund" is intended to finance climate protection projects.

Commenting, Aditya Mittal, CEO, ArcelorMittal, said: "Climate change is an overwhelming societal priority. At ArcelorMittal, we have an important role to play in helping society deliver the objectives of the Paris Agreement and are determined to lead our industry's transition to carbon neutral steel." He added: "We have the scale, resources and technological prowess to make a significant impact, and have already identified the routes to carbon neutral steelmaking through our Smart Carbon and Innovative DRI pathways."

XCarb™ green steel certificates. Across the ArcelorMittal Europe - Flat Products operations, the company is investing in a broad range of initiatives to reduce carbon emissions from the blast furnace. These initiatives range from their flagship Smart Carbon projects, such as Torero (transforming biomass into bio-coal to replace the use of coal in the blast furnace) and Carbalyst (capturing carbon-rich blast furnace waste gas and converting it into bio-ethanol, which can then be used to make low-carbon chemical products) to



The brand underlines the commitment to carbon neutral steel (Picture: ArcelorMittal)

capturing hydrogen-rich waste gases from the steelmaking process and injecting them into the blast furnace to reduce coal

These effort-intensive investments result in considerable CO2 savings, which can be passed onto customers in the form of the steel industry's first-ever certification scheme. CO2 savings are aggregated, independently assured, and then converted into XCarb™ green steel certificates using a conversion factor

porate Accounting and Reporting Standard. The company anticipates it will have 600,000 tonnes of equivalent green steel tonnes available by the end of 2022.

XCarb™ recycled and renewably produced. This initiative has been designed for products made via the electric arc furnace route using scrap steel. Recycled and renewably produced means that the physical steel was made with recycled material

"Our launch of XCarb™ initiatives brings the full breadth of our decarbonisation activity together under a single umbrella brand"

Aditya Mittal, CEO ArcelorMittal

that represents the average CO2 intensity of integrated steelmaking in Europe. The scheme therefore provides customers with the opportunity to buy certificates attached to their physical orders of steel, enabling them to report a reduction in their Scope 3 carbon emissions in accordance with the GHG Protocol Cor-

(scrap) using renewable electricity, giving it an extremely low CO₂ footprint that can be as low as approximately 300 kg of CO₂ per tonne of finished steel when the metallics are 100% scrap. This customer offer is for both flat and long products. The electricity used in the steelmaking process is independently verified, with a 'Guarantee

of Origin' given that it is from renewable sources.

XCarb[™] innovation fund. ArcelorMittal has launched an innovation fund which will invest up to US\$100 million annually in groundbreaking companies developing pioneering or breakthrough technologies that will accelerate the steel industry's transition to carbon neutral steelmaking. To be eligible for funding, companies will have to be developing technologies which support ArcelorMittal on its journey to decarbonise. The technology also needs to be commercially scalable.

The fund will be governed by an investment committee, comprising senior executive management members from functions and segments across the company's global operations and chaired by the CEO. The 'XCarb™ innovation fund' will invest in a diversified portfolio of companies to ensure it captures the best and most important technologies under development.

Aditya Mittal said: "Our launch of XCarb™ brings the full breadth of our decarbonisation activity together under a single umbrella brand. It aims to demonstrate to stakeholders the diverse range of initiatives we are undertaking in pursuit of our 2050 net zero goal while also providing our customers with solutions which help them address their own carbon reduction targets, demonstrating the important role steel has to play in a future, circular economv."

ArcelorMittal

EUROPE

Salzgitter's steel trade unit combines corporate and e-shop websites

Salzgitter Mannesmann Stahlhandel has combined the corporate homepage and the e-shop's website into a joint web presence at: www.salzgitter-mannesmann-stahlhandel.de.

The new web presence allows Salzgitter customers much swifter and more structured access to product informa-

tion and order options that now seamlessly dovetail on the joint platform. Following a single-click login, customers can switch directly from product descriptions in the shop to the order process, or vice versa, from the website to the product information which they require for components and structures.

Customers already using the e-shop can also view the inventory on the new website and have the order data directly incorporated into their own systems via digital interfaces offered as an add-on to the online shop.

■ Salzgitter AG

Ruukki Construction plans commercial sale of fossil-free steel building products

Ruukki Construction, a subsidiary of SSAB, is committed to offering its customers building products made from fossil-free steel based on the HYBRIT technology from 2026 on.

HYBRIT is a joint venture initiative of SSAB, LKAB and Vattenfall. The use of fossil-free steel is part of Ruukki's new sustainability strategy. The plan is to launch fossil-free building products at a commercial scale on the market in 2026. Before then, Ruukki aims to pilot the use of fossil-free steel together with selected customers.

"Ruukki is committed to developing an offering to help their customers to reduce

carbon emissions, and will look for customers to partner with to create a fossil-free value chain until the end of the lifecycle of a building," says Sami Eronen, President of Ruukki Construction.

■ Ruukki Construction

New CEO of Klöckner & Co presents growth strategy

Guido Kerkhoff, who has taken over from Gisbert Rühl as CEO of Klöckner & Co as planned, has presented the company's growth strategy "Klöckner & Co 2025: Leveraging Strengths".

The central objectives of the strategy include accelerated customer growth, comprehensive expansion of its own product and service portfolio as well as expansion of its partner network to become the leading digital platform for steel and other materials in Europe and the Americas. There will be a growing focus on automating the internal value chain and linking the digital and physical side of the business more closely through the pooling of key digital and IT competencies under one management. An additional innovation hub of the digital unit kloeckner, i will be established in the USA.

In June 2021, following the successful restructuring of the business in France, Bernhard Weiß joined the group management board, assuming responsibility for all EU activities. He also takes over the management of Klöckner & Co Deutschland in addition to France.

■ Klöckner & Co

Australian manufacturer receives special model

Combilift's 60,000th truck delivered

The Irish manufacturer Combilift recently marked a further milestone when its 60,000th unit came off the production lines at the company HQ in Monaghan and was shipped to the other side of the world

he customer taking delivery of this special forklift is Metroll, a leading Australian manufacturer and supplier of steel building products including roofing, cladding, rainwater, structural and fencing. Metroll has branches across the country, and the new Combi-CB3000 will

and easily manage the long loads that are typically handled by Metroll.

According to Metroll Operations Manager Vic Josephs "Like most businesses we are very busy and we're also growing at a significant rate, so space has become a premium resource. With this unit we can

almost every truck we manufacture is a one-off, designed for specific and individual requirements. There are very few other companies, if any, that can offer this level of customisation whilst manufacturing in such volume. The first half of this year has been by far the best in our 23 year history for the number of orders we have received - not just for Combi-CB models but across our complete product range."

Chris Littlewood, Country Manager of Combilift Australia said: "The Combi-CB 3t model is the most popular unit in the Australian market and accounted for 50% of the machines we sold in the year ending March 2021. So we are particularly pleased that it is one of our customers in this country that has been able to receive this landmark machine."

Following the successful collaboration with Metroll in Australia, Combilift now also supplies its trucks to the company's Californian based operations too. "We have often found that a recommendation from one country leads to sites elsewhere adopting the same material handling processes with our products," said Martin McVicar. "So we'd like to congratulate Metroll on taking delivery of our 60,000th truck, and thank them for their continued support over the years."



The makers of the Combilift 60000 (Picture: Combilift)

be a further addition to its fleet of 13 Combilifts that are operating throughout the Metroll Group, with another 10 already on order. These range from 3t multidirectional units to a highly customised 10t model.

Combilift number 60,000 will be working at the site in Toowoomba and has been fitted with features such as 4.9m triplex mast with a 3050mm spreader to safely

utilise our space more efficiently whilst at the same time operating safely. Safety is of paramount importance. This forklift allows our machinery to get into tighter spaces and for us to space our racks more closely together to maximise factory floor space."

Combilift CEO and Co-Founder Martin McVicar commented: "This is a great achievement for Combilift, particularly as



The QR code links to a YouTube video about the 60,000th Combilift forklift (https://youtu.be/eEuIGnhl_4U)

Combilift

Digitisation

The future of steel trading is digital

To meet the increasingly more complex and individual needs of the customers while withstanding the high-cost pressure and international competition, new solutions and methods are needed in steel trading. Digitalization provides the right answers: It enables intelligent networking of the complete material flow in steel trading companies, making it more sustainable and efficient

'raditional steel trading is transforming: The former link between steel plants and manufacturing companies whose sole task was to supply a manageable variety of materials in large quantities is becoming more and more of a service provider and manufacturing partner. The customer demands are becoming higher and more individual, the position sizes are decreasing, while the number of orders rapidly raises. Even shorter delivery times are standard; delays and quality defects are rarely tolerated. Steel traders must take on more and more processing steps for their customers - at the same time,

they face high marginal and cost pressures to compete internationally. Many companies are searching for new methods and solutions to make them viable for the future under these challenging conditions.

Data acquisition and data analysis is the basis

Digitalization is a strategy for success to achieve this goal. Technologies and concepts from Industry 4.0 also provide enormous potential to steel trading: From the raw materials order down to the shipment of the finished order to the customers,

today all value-added processes can be linked together, consistently managed and intelligently optimized without paper. Detailed acquisition and analysis of all relevant data is the basis for recognizing and utilizing potential. The goal is to make the entire material flow faster, more flexible, resource-friendly and efficient.

Seamless communication is of particular importance in the digital networking of various processes and machines. This is made possible through suitable interfaces, for example, between a higher-level ERP system such as SAP, Infor or Microsoft Dynamics, and individual machines' con-



From the raw materials order down to the shipment of the finished order to the customers, today all value-added processes in steel trading can be linked together, consistently managed and intelligently optimized (Picture: KASTO Maschinenbau GmbH & Co. KG)



With the robotic handling system KASTOsort, KASTO provides a solution that enables the automation of upstream and downstream manufacturing processes (Picture: KASTO Maschinenbau GmbH & Co. KG)

trol systems. One example of this is storage: Many steel traders already rely on fully automated bar stock storage systems that offer benefits such as high storage

density, rapid access times, and maximum inventory transparency. They are controlled and managed via a warehouse management system. The software optimizes the processes in and around the warehouse, thus making intralogistics faster, more reliable and efficient. A seamless connection to the respective host system ensures a consistent communication structure that significantly increases transparency and efficiency.

Unleashing the potential of the intralogistics

The WMS provides users with numerous functions such as the management of orders, batches, remnant pieces and cut-pieces, a permanent inventory as well as the option to flexibly apply various in-out strategies and order picking principles. Comprehensive statistic and analysis tools monitor the utilization of the entire system as well as the individual components. As a result, the full potential of the intralogistics can be unleased: Redundant travel distances or unnecessary waiting periods are avoided. Furthermore, possible changes can be simulated and tested in advance and without the risk. KASTO, the specialist in storage, sawing and handling technology, developed the warehouse management system, KASTOlogic, for its systems and it is specially designed to meet the demands in bar stock and sheet metal storage.

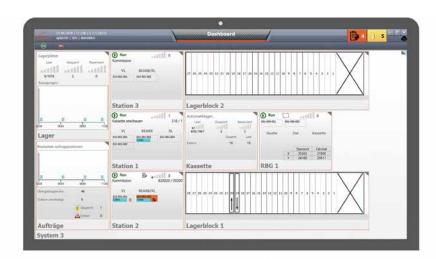
With KASTOlogic, users can consistently manage and monitor not only the pro-

cesses in the warehouse itself; they can also manage and monitor upstream and downstream logistic and processing steps. Even manually operated warehouse areas can be integrated into the system using the app KASTOlogic mobile. The application enables the user to transfer all procedures such as storage and stock transfers, picking orders, shipment and inventory data via smartphone or tablet to the warehouse management system. Transparency and traceability are at the same level as in automatic software-controlled warehouses. KASTOlogic mobile can be used to implement even a so-called "Pick-by-Crane" system easily: The user utilizes the app to commission a connected indoor crane to automatically position the desired keyboard-operated storage and removal procedures using the respective coordi-

Digital sawing technology minimizes waste

Sawing technology plays a central role with the increasing range of processing in steel trading. To meet the customer wishes, most steel traders have various machines in their portfolio that can perform straight and mitre cuts on a wide variety of materials and dimensions. Digitalization offers great potential to increase efficiency in this area as well. For instance, KASTO developed the software KAS-TOoptisaw for its sawing machines. This software ensures that the stored bar stock and sawing machine are ideally assigned to the respective cutting orders with regard to the different machine parameters such as kerf width and minimum remnant piece length. Because often companies store bars, tubing, and profiles with various lengths and different mitre angles based on previous orders of the same material. Thanks to KASTOoptisaw, they can be used up with minimum waste which lowers costs and saves space in the warehouse since the best use is made of the material, and fewer remnant pieces must be returned to storage.

To automate the material flow in steel trading and make it particularly cost-effective, sawing machines with manipulators and conveyor technology can be seamlessly connected to automated warehouse systems and supplied with the needed materials. The sawing procedure itself also runs autonomously with the correspond-



KASTO developed the WMS, KASTOlogic, for its systems and it is specially designed to meet the demands in bar stock and sheet metal storage

(Picture: KASTO Maschinenbau GmbH & Co. KG)



The assistance system VisualAssistance simplifies remote maintenance (Picture: KASTO Maschinenbau GmbH & Co. KG)

ing equipped machine. Thus, highly integrated systems are created that are connected seamlessly in a continuous supply chain. KASTO is an expert, particularly in regards to the realization of such combined warehouse-sawing systems - in addition, with the robotic handling system KASTOsort, KASTO provides a solution that enables the automation of upstream and downstream manufacturing processes. For example, industrial robots can independently remove, deburr, chamfer, centre and cut threads, mark and imprint, weigh, sort, de-stack and pick orders. Depending on the customer requirements, the robot control system is combined with the saw control system, warehouse management

system or existing enterprise resource planning system. The user can also control and monitor this work step via a central interface and benefits from an ideally coordinated process chain.

Remote control using smart glasses

Digitalization enables helpful tools even when it comes to maintenance and repair. KASTO developed the assistance system, VisualAssistance, for its machines and systems. This system uses the concept of Augmented Reality to simplify remote maintenance. The core component is an interactive app for tablets, smartphones or

smart glasses. Customers can connect with service staff via video and audio stream. Users and technicians share the same visual field in real time. It makes mutual understanding significantly easier and helps to quickly identify individual system components and possible malfunctions. The app also makes it possible for KASTO experts to provide visual assistance and for example, show markings in the live video. While the customer carries out the maintenance or repair on-site on the saw or warehouse, they are provided all the information needed directly on their display. If the customer uses smart glasses, both hands are free - making work even easier. The KASTO service technicians are on-site virtually and direct the employees as needed. As a result, extensive training or expensive trips are often unnecessary.

Well-equipped for upcoming tasks

Steel trading cannot ignore digitalization and networking. The benefits accompanied by new technologies are too great: More flexibility to respond to individual customer wishes and fluctuating order quantities. Higher performance to remain a reliable supplier even at capacity peaks. Material and cost efficiency to structure their own company economically and competitively. And ergonomically to relieve employees and to avoid errors and accidents. All of this helps steel trading companies to ideally meet the current and future challenges.

■ KASTO Maschinenbau GmbH & Co. KG



PROFILES WITH CHARACTER

We convert stainless steel, nickel alloys and titanium in high-quality profiles. Hot-rolled or cold-drawn. Our standard and special profiles are valued and used in almost all industries. Worldwide. Because of their quality, based on knowledge of five generations.







Planned extension to the production facilities of Jacob Bek (Picture: engel & haehnel architektur)

EUROPE

Jacob Bek invests in capacity expansion

Steel distributor Jacob Bek is further expanding its capacities in the service area and investing in a new multi-strip cut-to-length line.

For this purpose, the company, which is an affiliate of thyssenkrupp Materials Services and part of thyssenkrupp Schulte, is building another production hall in the Ulm

Donautal industrial estate. The groundbreaking ceremony was held in June 2021. The project is scheduled for completion by summer 2022

With this investment, Jacob Bek is strengthening its core business and thus offering its customers a broader range of services. The new multi-strip cut-to-length line thus complements the extensive service

capabilities and follows the "Materials as a Service" strategy of thyssenkrupp Materials Services with customized solutions.

I thyssenkrupp Materials Services

NLMK launches online slab shop

NLMK has launched an online platform for slab sales, enabling customers to buy slabs in small batches starting from 60 t up to 2,400 t.

Manufacturers of flat rolled products often have a need for small volumes of semi-finished steel products made of special steel

grades. It is difficult to meet these needs in the commodity market due to technical limitations on the minimum batch production. So rolled products manufacturers are forced to produce the required slabs themselves or place orders for excess volumes.

At NLMK, online orders with the same parameters are now combined into a single lot for production. Each client of the service can form a request for any product range of the required volume or join an already created request.

NLMK

USA

Mill Steel acquires Prassas Metal Products

Mill Steel, distributors of flat-rolled carbon steel, has purchased commercial assets of Prassas Metal Products.

Prassas is a Los Angeles-based steel trading and stocking distributor of

pre-painted and coated coil products. This deal strengthens Mill Steel's geographic footprint with additional sourcing opportunities and greater reach in the Southeastern United States. Mill Steel will immediately

assume steel processing and supply to Prassas customers, upholding existing contracts.

Mill Steel

Norfolk Iron & Metal to name new parent organization

Norfolk Iron & Metal, a full-line steel service center, has announced the creation of NIM Group, a new parent identity for each of its brands: Norfolk Iron and Metal, Metalwest, and Cd'A Metals.

In December 2018, Norfolk Iron acquired Metalwest, a processor and distributor of carbon and non-ferrous flat-rolled metal products with eight locations across the USA. Norfolk Iron expanded again in December 2020, with the acquisition of Cd'A Metals, a service center and supplier with three

locations serving the inland Northwest of the USA.

"With NIM Group providing many of the corporate functions for our operating brands, our commercial teams can focus on expanding our product and geographic reach in support of future growth," says Arnie Robinson, NIM Group presi-

dent and COO. The creation of the new parent identity provides a structure that will support continued growth of existing geographies as well as future acquisitions.

I NIM Group

Zekelman Industries to build fully automated warehouse

Zekelman Industries is going to build a fully automated warehouse at its Wheatland Tube facility in Warren, Ohio. The facility is scheduled to begin operating in December 2022.

The new warehouse will convey pipe from the production lines of the manufacturing facility into the warehouse storage system. From there, pipe is automatically moved out of storage to an enclosed truck loading area with minimal team interaction. The touchless product handling enabled by these automated systems will significantly increase safety and shipping capacity, while eliminating product damage.

I Zekelmann Industries





The dynamic bandsaw series for various applications in steel trade and industry

Horizontal automatic bandsaw HBE411A Dynamic

- + Servo downfeed system for shorter idle times
- + Auto-Feed-Control with an extensive material database
- Double clamping vice especially for sawing bundles or making single cuts











STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL

SUPPLIER FOR THE INTERNATIONAL STEEL INDUSTRY FROM A TO Z

1	Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials	16	Furnace and energy technology
2	Raw material pretreatment	17	Refractory technology
3	Iron making	18	Machinery and plant engineering
4	Steelmaking	19	Transport and storage technique
5	Continuous casting	20	Electrical engineering and automation
6	Near net shape casting	21	Measuring and testing technique
7	Hot rolling	22	Materials testing
8	Forging, extrusion	23	Analysis and laboratory equipment
9	Powder metallurgy	24	Environmental protection and disposal
10	Cold rolling	25	Occupational safety and ergonomics
11	Surface treatment	26	Other products
12	Production of bright steel and wire	27	Consulting, planning and services
13	Production of tubes/pipes	28	Steel in civil engineering
14	Sheet metal processing	30	Service concerning steel materials, in general
15	Steel products		



Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials

01.05 Metals and allovs

Alloys 380



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1

Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



Raw material pretreatment

02.04 Pelletising plants

Conveying plants for pellets

AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg Germany Tel.: +49 2843 720 E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

02.05 Sintering plants

Sinter hot material conveyors



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg Germany Tel.: +49 2843 720 E-Mail: metallurgv@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com



Iron making

03.01 Blast furnaces

Heat recovery systems



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

03.02 Direct reduction plants

Direct reduction plants

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

DRI hot material conveyor



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

822

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg Germany Tel · +49 2843 720 E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1

Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



1150

1160

1172

Steelmaking

Equipment for steelmaking plants



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel : +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

Engineering and technical assistance

1670



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14 45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr Germany Tel.: +49 208 49538-700 Fax: +49 208 49538-799 E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

Steel mill plants and equipment

1698

1699



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14 45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr Germany Tel.: +49 208 49538-700 Fax: +49 208 49538-799 E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

Steel mill equipment



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Steelmaking

04.04 Electric steel plant

Electric arc ladle furnaces

1875



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29

45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.07 Secondary metallurgy

Equipment for chemical heating

2028

2030



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany

Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Argon purging equipment



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29

45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 F-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Ladle metallurgical plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29

45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www loi tenova com

Secondary metallurgical plants 2110



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com Steel degassing plants

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Fax: +49 201 1891-321

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Steel desulfurization plants

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen

Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 2120

Burning machines for ladles

WEEBOTEC

WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14 45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr Germany Tel.: +49 208 49538-700 Fax: +49 208 49538-799 E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc.

2180

2230

2735

2175



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

T+P lance equipment

2140

2130



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 F-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.08 Tertiary metallurgy

Vacuum degassing equipment



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.09 Components

Deslagging machines



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

Charging machines (trough and tongs)



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

04.09 Components

Oxygen nozzles 2580



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.10 Steel works materials

EBT taphole plugging compound



WEEBOTEC GmbH

2150

Lingenstr. 12-14 45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr Germany Tel.: +49 208 49538-700 Fax: +49 208 49538-799 E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

Ladle slide sand 2880 Rolling mills for long products 3970 5160 Forging robots



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14 45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr Germany

Tel.: +49 208 49538-700 Fax: +49 208 49538-799 F-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de



Hot rolling

07.05 Bar and wire rod mills

Reducing and sizing mills

KOCKS

Know-how for tomorrow

Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

Reducing and sizing mills

KOCKS Know-how for tomorrow

Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden Germany F-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

Bar and wire rod mills

KOCKS

Know-how for tomorrow

Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

Bar mills



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden F-Mail: sales@kncks de

Internet: www.kocks.de



3940

3950

3960

Forging, extrusion

08.03 Components

Forging manipulators



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

45964 Gladbeck Germany Tel.: +49 2043 9738-0 Fax: +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de

Forging manipulators, rail-mounted



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH Hornstr. 19 45964 Gladbeck Tel.: +49 2043 9738-0 Fax: +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de

Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

45964 Gladbeck Germany Tel.: +49 2043 9738-0 Fax: +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de

5150

Transport manipulators

5180

5490



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Cold rolling

10.01 Cold rolling mills

Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20 49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld Germany Tel.: +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

10.04 Annealing lines

Annealing lines 5670



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1

Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



Surface treatment

11.04 Surface treatment plants

Strip edge trimming 6270



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20 49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld Germany

Tel.: +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

Strip processing and finishing lines



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20 49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld Germany Tel.: +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

Shot peening



AGTOS Gesellschaft für technische Oberflächensysteme mbH

Gutenbergstr. 14 48282 Emsdetten Germany Tel.: +49 2572 96026-0 Fax: +49 2572 96026-111 E-Mail: info@agtos.de Internet: www.agtos.de

Blasting plants 6565



AGTOS Gesellschaft für technische Oberflächensysteme mbH

Gutenbergstr. 14 48282 Fmsdetten

Tel.: +49 2572 96026-0 Fax: +49 2572 96026-111 E-Mail: info@agtos.de Internet: www.agtos.de

11.05 Aluminizing, tin plating, galvanizing

Hot dip galvanizing lines

6630

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



6280

6390

Production of tubes/pipes

13.01 Tube rolling mills

Pipe rolling mills with planetary cross rolling mill

KOCKS Know-how for tomorrow

Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden F-Mail: sales@kncks de Internet: www.kocks.de

Stretch-reducing mills

7360



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden E-Mail: sales@kocks.de

13.04 Finishing lines for tubes

Tube bending machines 7520



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de

Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

Tube straightening machines

7544



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen Germany Tel.: +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Furnace and energy technology

Furnace optimization

(conversion to low NOx combustion)

10170



Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 F-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.02 Forging furnaces

Forging furnaces

10230



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.03 Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces

Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces

10260



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces

10270



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany

Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www loi tenova com

16.05 Top-hat furnaces

Top-hat furnaces

10310



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen

Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.07 Hardening and tempering equipment

Carburizing furnaces 10355



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany

Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.08 Heating furnaces and heat treatment plants

Continuous furnaces 10408



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com Co-step furnaces

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen

Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1

Fax: +49 201 1891-321

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Bogie hearth furnaces

10410

Heat treatment plants

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Heat treatment furnaces (continuous and discontinuous)

10562



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29

45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Chamber furnaces

10460

10430



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 F-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.08 Heating furnaces and heat treatment plants

Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces 10510



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth furnaces

10540

LOI THERMPROCESS

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Heat treatment furnaces for batch operation, open heated

10570



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.09 Bath furnaces

Aluminum melting furnaces

10580



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



Machinery and plant engineering

Plant engineering, general 12210

LOI THERMPROCESS

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

18.06 Ventilation plants and equipment

Air conditioners for heat plants

12660



FrigorTec GmbH

Hummelau 1 88279 Amtzell

Germany Tel.: +49 7520 914820 E-Mail: info@frigortec.com Internet: www.frigortec.com

Air conditioners for crane lances, crane bridges, etc.

12670

FRIGOR TEC Cooling to the point

FrigorTec GmbH

Hummelau 1 88279 Amtzell

Germany Tel.: +49 7520 914820 E-Mail: info@frigortec.com Internet: www.frigortec.com

18.10 Power and work machines

Vacuum pumps

13160



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen

Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



Transport and storage technique

Hot material conveyors

14535



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg Germany

Tel.: +49 2843 720 E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

19.05 Continuous conveyors

Conveyors (general)



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg Tel.: +49 2843 720 E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

19.06 Cranes

Cranes, hoists and accessories, general

14950

14830



WILBERS LIFTING GmbH

Luxemburger Str. 61 48455 Bad Bentheim - Gildehaus Germany Tel.: +49 5924 25539-0

F-Mail: info@wilberslifting.de Internet: www.wilberslifting.de



WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57 47167 Duisburg Germany Tel.: +49 203 48275-0 Fax: +49 203 48275-25

E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de

19.10 Components

Electrical equipment for cranes etc.

WILBERS LIFTING GmbH

MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS

WILBERS LIFTING GmbH

Luxemburger Str. 61 48455 Bad Bentheim - Gildehaus Tel.: +49 5924 25539-0 E-Mail: info@wilberslifting.de Internet: www.wilberslifting.de



WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

47167 Duisburg Germany Tel.: +49 203 48275-0 Fax: +49 203 48275-25 E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de

19.10 Components

Lifting magnets and equipment

15490



WILBERS LIFTING GmbH

Luxemburger Str. 61 48455 Bad Bentheim - Gildehaus Germany Tel.: +49 5924 25539-0 E-Mail: info@wilberslifting.de Internet: www.wilberslifting.de



WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57

47167 Duisburg Germany Tel.: +49 203 48275-0 Fax: +49 203 48275-25 E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de



15320

Electrical engineering and automation

20.02 Control and automation systems

Automation systems for hot rolling mills and tube mills

16040



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

Automation systems for hot rolling mills

16041 Cast iron temperature measurement

Rolling mill measuring systems 16879

17300



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de



Measuring and testing technique

21.02 Measurement of physical properties

16850 Infrared switch



KELLER HOW GMRH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren Germany Tel.: +49 5451 85-0 Fax: +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

Infrared radiation pyrometer

16860



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren Tel.: +49 5451 85-0 Fax: +49 5451 85-310

Internet: www.keller.de

Infrared Radiation Thermometer

16871



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren Germany

Tel.: +49 5451 85-0 Fax: +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren Germany Tel: +49 5451 85-0 Fax: +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

Profile measuring systems (non-contact)

Know-how for tomorrow

Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

Pyrometer

KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren Tel.: +49 5451 85-0 Fax: +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

Ratio pyrometer



KELLER HOW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren Germany Tel.: +49 5451 85-0 Fax: +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

KOCKS

Know-how for tomorrow

Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

2-color pyrometer with fiber optics

17325



KELLER HCW GMBH

17060

17080

17100

49479 Ibbenbüren Germany Tel.: +49 5451 85-0 Fax: +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

21.03 Quality management

Surface inspection

17410



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de



24.01 Dedusting and gas cleaning

Exhaust gas cooling systems

18360



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Am Lichtbogen 29 45141 Essen Germany Tel.: +49 201 1891-1 Fax: +49 201 1891-321 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

List of Products

		-	AU 1 1 1 1 1 1	750	0
01 Raw	materials, auxiliary materials	460	Nickel niobium	750 760	Screens
	operating materials	470	Niobium, metals and alloys	760	Screens and screening plants
	3	475	Pure iron		
		480	Silicon carbide	02.02.	Coal preparation
01.01.	Ores	490	Silicon and silicon alloys	770	Coal preparation plants
10	Chrome ore	500	Special metals	780	Coal grinding plants
20	Iron ores	510	Special alloys		
30	Ores	520	Tantalum	02.03.	Coal burden preparation
40	Manganese ore	530	Titanium and titanium alloys	790	Coal burden preparation
50	Steel mill ores	540	Vanadium metal		
		550	Vanadium pentoxide	02.04.	Pelletizing plants
01.02.	Coal, coke	560	Master alloys	795	Ore preparation plants
60	Lignite coke	570	Tungsten	797	Conveying plants for pellets
62	Injection coal	572	Tungsten granules for C and S ana-	800	Pelletizing plants
65	Foundry coke		lysis	810	Pelletizing plants with ore preparation
67	Coal/coke conveyor	610	Alloying additions	010	plants
70	Coke				ριαπισ
80	Coke breeze	01.06.	Additives and fluxes	00.05	Cintoring plants
90	Coke breeze, dry	580	Carburizing agent	02.05.	Sintering plants
100	Petroleum coke	590	Fluorspar	820	Sintering plants
110	Hard coal, anthracite	600	Lime and limestone	822	Sinter hot material conveyors
110	rialu coai, aminacite	612	Slag conditioner	826	Grate bars for sinter plants
04.00	Correr	616	Olivine		
01.03.	Scrap	618	Raw bauxite	02.06.	Briquetting plants
120	Scrap metal	010	naw bauxile	830	Briquetting plants
		04.07	0	840	Briquetting of coal and coke
01.04.	Sponge iron	01.07.	Gases	850	Compacting plants
128	Sponge iron	620	Acetylene		
130	Sponge iron	625	Argon	02.07.	Coke plants
		630	Gases, technical	858	Emission control in coking plants,
01.05.	Metals and alloys	640	Carbonic acid		charging and discharging
140	Cermix metal	650	Oxygen	859	Heat-recovery coking plants
150	Chromium metal	660	Protective gas	860	Coke plants, general
160	Cobalt	670	Nitrogen	870	Coke crushing and screening plants
170	Deoxidation alloys	675	Hydrogen	890	Coke ovens
180	Iron granules			900	Coke oven operating machines
190	Iron powder	01.08.	Lubricants	910	Coke oven gas treatment plants
200	Ferrobor	680	Coating powder	920	Coke ramming and extruding machi-
210	Ferrochrome	690	Lubricants	320	nes
220	Ferromanganese			950	Heat exchangers
230	Ferromolybdenum	01.09.	Composite materials	930	rieat exchangers
240	Ferronickel	678	Bimetal for saws	00.00	Course successive alouts
250	Ferroniobium	0.0	Simotal for dawn	02.08.	Scrap processing plants
260	Ferro-niobium carbide	01.10.	Water	968	Coil magnets
270	Ferroniob powder	691	River water/additional water	970	Lifting magnets
		091	niver water/additional water	980	Magnetic drums
280	Ferrophosphorus		0.11	990	Packing presses
290	Ferro-selenium	01.11.	Other	999	Scrap drying plants
300	Ferrosilicon	695	Glass granules	1000	Scrap mills, licker-ins
310	Ferro-silicon-magnesium	698	Titanium dioxide for hearth protection/	1010	Scrap shears
315	Ferro-silicon-manganese		repair	1015	Scrap shear blades
320	Ferrotitanium			1017	Scrap magnets
330	Ferrovanadium	00 5		1020	Shredder plants
340	Ferrotungsten	02 Raw	material pretreatment	1021	Safety equipment for electric load
350	Ferrozinc				lifting magnets
380	Alloys			1022	Separation magnets
385	Magnesium alloys	700	Engineering and technical aggistence	1030	Chip crusher
390	Manganese metal		Engineering and technical assistance		•
400	Metals and alloys	703	Engineering and project management	02.09.	Other equipment
410	Metal powder	00.64	Our description	1041	Equipment for granulation of sludges
420	Molybdenum	02.01.	Ore dressing	1041	and dusts
430	Molybdenum oxide	710	Ore and aggregate processing plants	1050	Ferroalloying plants
435	Non-ferrous metals	720	Crushing plants	1058	Lime burning plants
440	Nickel	730	Grinding and mixing plants	1060	Lime slaking plants
450	Nickel-based alloys	740	Mixers/core sand mixers	1000	Little starting plants

1070	Roasting plants	1353	Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply	04.01. 1715	Hot metal preparation plants Desulfurization plants with slag re-
		1355	Process gas screw compressors	1710	generation
03 Iron r	naking	1360	Radar level measuring equipment	1720	Hot metal desulfurization plants
	•	1370	Rest and shaft cooling plates for blast	1720	Thot motal doodnanzation plants
		1070	furnaces	04.02.	Converter
4000	Forting the condition of the land	1380	Pig iron bulk pouring machines	1730	Blown steelmaking plants
1080	Engineering and technical assistance	1390	Pig iron mixers	1740	KTB (Kawasaki Top Blowing) equip-
1090	Pig iron production plants	1400	Pig iron ladle, mixer and transfer cars	1740	ment
1100	Smelter reduction plants	1410	Slag molds	1745	Combined bottom blowing at conver-
		1420	Slag ladles	1743	ter
03.01.	Blast furnaces	1425	Hoses for blast furnace cooling	1750	Converter plants
1105	Energy recovery	1430	Special fittings for blast furnace	1755	Converter sealing plugs
1107	Expansion turbine	1 100	cooling	1758	Setting machines for converter
1110	Blast furnaces	1432	Copper staves for blast furnace	1750	sealing plugs
1120	Blast furnace linings	1102	cooling	1760	Purging stones
1123	Blast furnace hearth protection/repair	1440	Taphole tamping machines	1700	Purging Stories
1125	Blast furnace channel lining	1450	Tap hole and slag hole drilling machi-	04.00	e
1130	Blast furnace hot blast stoves	1430	nes	04.03.	Energy optimization furnaces
1140	Ceramic burners for hot blast stoves	1458	Distributor systems for charging bur-	1770	Energy optimization furnaces
1145	Shaft melting furnaces	1430	den/ore/coke into the blast furnace		
1150	Heat recovery systems	1460	Heat exchangers	04.04.	Electric steel plant
1152	Hot blast stoves	1467	Weighing systems for torpedo cars	1780	Charging equipment for electric
		1407	Wind molds and nozzle stacks		furnaces
03.02.	Direct reduction plants			1788	Bottom blowing equipment for electric
1160	Direct reduction plants	1480	Wind vane		arc furnaces (nitrogen and argon)
1170	Direct reduction plants with coal as	00.05	Black for a second at a factor	1790	Bottom tapping
	reducing agent	03.05.	Blast furnace products for foun-	1795	CO post-combustion
1172	DRI hot material conveyor		dries	1800	Three-phase arc furnaces
1174	Fine ore reduction with coal or gas	1490	Foundry pig iron	1810	Injection systems for electric furnaces
	The ord readens. That each or gae	1500	Hematite pig iron	1820	Electrode holders and contact jaws for
03.03.	Cupola furnaces	1510	Hematite pig iron for GG		electric furnaces
1180	Hot blast cupola furnaces	1520	Blast furnace ferro-manganese	1830	Electrode control for electric arc
1190	Cold blast cupola furnaces	1550	Special pig iron for GGG		furnaces and ladle heating systems
1195	Shaft furnaces for metallurgical	1560	Mirror Iron	1840	Electrode extruders
1195	residues	1570	Steel iron	1850	Electrode support arms
	16510065			1855	Aluminum electrode support arms,
00.04	Commonanto	03.06.	By-products		current-carrying (Hot Arms)
03.04.	Components	1580	Ferrous sulfate	1860	Electrode support arms, current-car-
1200	Valves for blast furnace reheaters	1589	Blast furnace slag		rying (Hot Arms)
1205	Fittings for cupola furnaces	1590	Blast furnace slag as a road construc-	1865	Electrode discharge arm insulation
1207	Copper fittings for cupolas		tion material	1870	Electric arc furnaces
1210	Slide gate maintenance	1600	Blast furnace slag and LD slag	1875	Electric arc ladle furnaces
1220	Gassing systems for blast furnaces,	1620	Slag lime	1880	Electric arc furnaces with integrated
1000	cupolas and steel mills	1630	Slag Sand		scrap preheating (shaft furnaces)
1230	Blow mold changing and nozzle block	1639	Converter lime	1885	Spare and wear parts, consumables
1040	removal carriages	1640	Converter lime057 Thomas lime	1890	Direct current arc furnaces
1240	boring bar changing devices	1643	LD slag	1900	Graphite electrodes
1250	Nozzle bars	1650	Thomas phosphate	1908	Jet Box Technology
1260	Injection plants for carbon			1910	Cooling elements (tube wall seg-
1270	Equipment for injecting coal, oil or gas	21 21 1			ments, bay covers, plate coolers)
1000	into the blast furnace	04 Steeli	making	1920	Oil/057gas oxygen burners (also post-
1280	Equipment for injecting oil or gas into				combustion)
1005	the blast furnace	·		1930	Scrap baskets
1285	Blast furnace gas expansion turbines	1668	Equipment for steelmaking plants	1938	Scrap dryers
1290	Hood manipulators for use on iron	1670	Engineering and technical assistance	1940	Scrap preheating systems
1005	channels	1680	Compact steelmaking equipment	1945	Poking machines for electric furnaces
1295	Hot gas generators for blast furnace	1690	Second-hand steelmaking plant and	1950	Electric tube systems for electric
1000	and coke gas	1000	equipment		furnaces
1300	Hot blast valves	1698	Steel mill plants and equipment	1960	Water cooled cables
1310	Blast furnace blowers	1699	Steel mill equipment	1970	Water cooling systems
1320	Blast furnace stands and shells	1700	Steel mill plants and equipment	1980	AC arc furnaces
1330	Blast furnace burdening/also burde-	1700	(stainless)	1981	EAF high current insulation
10.0	ning carriages	1710	Steel mill plants and equipment	1982	Power supplies for AC arc furnaces
1340	Blast furnace probes	1710		1983	Power supplies for direct current arc
1350	Coal grinding, drying and injection		(complete)		furnaces
1051	systems				
1351	Copper fittings for cupola furnaces				

	2910	Steel mill ladle slide material	3110	Slab edge adjustment	05.05.	Operating materials
	2915	Crucibles for ESR, VAR and casting	3120	Slab edge heating, inductive	3520	Casting powder
		rolls	3130	Slab cooling plants	3530	Lubricants for continuous casting
	2920	Tundish covering material, granulated	3140	Slab cooling boiler/heat recovery		plants
		and powdered		plants	3535	Welding consumables for regenera-
			3150	Slab cross-cutting and slitting lines		tion and against wear
04.1	1.	Preparation of steel mill mate-	3160	Slab grinding machines		
		rials	3166	Soft slab turning and transporting	05.06.	Services
	2930	Processing of used refractory mate-		magnets	3537	Grinding and scarfing of slabs, billets
		rials	3170	Brakes		and blooms
	2940	Processing of steel mill dusts, fines	3180	Flame removal equipment		
		and oil-containing steel mill sludges	3190	Flame cutting equipment	00 11	
	2950	Slag preparation (slag transport and	3200	Slewing ring for water cooled rolls	06 Near	net shape casting
		recycling)	3210	DS stamping machine		
	2954	Separation magnets	3216	Electromagnetic brakes, EMBR		
			3220	Single material nozzles for continuous	3540	Engineering and technical assistance
04.1	2.	Services		casting cooling	0010	Engineering and teeriniear accionance
	2956	Engineering for steel mill plants and	3230	Deburrer	06.01.	Equipment
		equipment	3240	Inks for marking equipment	3550	Strip casting lines
	2957	Hydraulic cylinder repair	3250	Paint signing equipment	3560	Thin strip casting plants
	2958	Slag bucket maintenance	3260	Casting powder feeder	3570	Thin slab casting plants
			3262	Casting stream protection by argon	3570	Thin slab casting and rolling lines with
			3270	Inductive stirring	3372	direct bond
05	Conti	nuous casting	3280	Cold distribution plates (tundish	3573	EUROSTRIP strip casting plants
				plates)	3573	EUROSTRIP direct strip casting and
			3290	Marking equipment for slabs, ingots	3374	rolling lines
	2960	Engineering and technical assistance		and billets	3575	Continuous billet casting plants
	2900	Engineering and technical assistance	3292	Billet grinding machines	3373	Continuous billet casting plants
05.0	14	Continuous souting plants of	3300	Billet processing machines	00.00	Commonanta
05.0)I.	Continuous casting plants of	3310	Billet sawing machines	06.02.	Components
		various designs	3320	Billet grinding machines	3590	Flame cutting equipment
	2962	Flat ingots	3330	Mould flow measuring equipment	3600	Flame cutting equipment
	2965	Casting platform robot	3340	Reading systems for automatic identi-	3610	DS stamping machine
	2970	Casting wheel plants		fication of impact and directly applied	3630	Thin slab cross and slitting lines
	2980	Casting wheels		marks	3640	Thin slab grinding machines
	2982	Casting rolls, rollers	3345	Air atomization nozzles for continuous	3670	Color marking equipment
	2990	Horizontal continuous casting plants		casting cooling	3680	Casting powder feeder
	3000	Continuous casting plants, general	3346	Marking machines	3690	Ingot molds
	3010	Vertical continuous casting plants	3350	Emergency cutting torches	3700	Reading systems for automatic identi-
			3355	Optical product recognition (OPR) for		fication of impact and directly applied
05.0)2.	Continuous casting plants for		marked billets		characters
		different product dimensions	3360	Plasma tundish heating	3710	Marking inks
	3020	Beam-blank continuous casters	3370	Plate molds	3712	Stamping machines, hydraulic or
	3030	Continuous slab casters	3380	Precision stopper device		pneumatic drive
	3035	High-speed continuous billet casters	3390	Tube molds		
	3040	Continuous billet casters	3400	Shadow tube manipulators	06.03.	Operating supplies
	3043	Continuous billet casters, horizontal	3405	Safety device for electrolift magnets	3750	Coolant
	3045	Combined continuous slab casters	3410	Marking colors	3760	Lubricants
	3050	Round continuous casters	3415	Slab magnets		
	3055	Round continuous casting machines,	3420	Stamping machines		
		horizontal	3422	Stamping machines, hydraulic or	07 Hot ro	olling
	3058	Continuous bloom casting plants		pneumatic drive		
	3060	Continuous bloom and slab casters	3429	Continuous casting molds		
	3070	Continuous bloom and billet casting	3430	Continuous casting molds (also made	2770	Engineering and technical aggistance
		plants		of electrographite)	3770	Engineering and technical assistance
	3075	Continuous bloom and billet casting	3440	Continuous casting rolls	3780	Second-hand hot rolling mills
		plants, horizontal	3450	Tundish heating	07.04	Hak akida milila
	3080	bloom and round continuous casting	3460	Tundish (manifold) plasma heater	07.01.	Hot strip mills
		plants	3470	Tundish flow control	3773	Flat block plants
	3085	bloom and billet continuous casting	3480	Tundish gate valve (Tundish gate	3776	Flat block plants for rolling
	- 500	plants, horizontal	0.100	valve)	3790	Thin slab mills
			3490	bloom and billet adjustments	3805	Modernization of hot rolling mills
05.0	13	Spray compacting plants	3500	Heat exchangers	3820	Steckel rolling mills, complete
00.0	3090	Spray compacting plants Spray compacting plants	3503	Weighing systems for ladles, tundish	3830	Rolling mills, complete
	3030	opray compacting plants	0000	etc.	3840	Hot rolling mills for slab products
05.0	14	Componento	3510	Two-substance nozzles for continuous		
05.0		Components Al wire injection plants	0010	casting cooling		
	3100					

07.02.	Heavy plate mills	4190	Billet and semi-finished rolls	4650	Marking systems for profiles, strips
3850	Hot rolling mills, complete	4200	Straightening rolls		and sheets
		4210	Ductile iron rolls	4660	Marking lines for slabs and blocks
07.03.	Billet and semi-finished product	4220	Cast steel rolls	4680	Compactor and press binding lines for
	mills	4230	Back-up rolls		wire rod
3860	Ingot, billet and plate mills	4240	Composite casting rolls	4690	Cooling beds
3861	Ingot, billet and semi-finished product	4250	Composite casting rolls in high chro-	4700	Reading systems for automatic identi-
	mills		me and indefinite materials		fication of impact and directly applied
		4260	Composite chilled cast rolls		marks
07.04.	Section mills	4270	Composite rolls	4710	Oil-hydraulic setting devices
3870	Rolling mills for light sectional steel	4280	Rolls for tube mills	4720	Oil and emulsion circulation systems
3875	Roll forming mills	4290	Roll rings	4730	Roller tables
3880	Special section rolling mills			4740	Rotating and stationary shear blades
3881	Rail rolling mills	07.09.	Roll machining and machines	4750	Lubrication systems
3890	Beam and other section mills	4300	EDT systems	4760	Quick change stands
		4320	High wear resistant coatings on rolls	4770	Safety device for electrolift magnets
07.05.	Bar and wire rod mills		etc.	4780	Marking inks
3900	Automatic coil handling	4330	Caliber processing machines	4790	Marking pins for hot surfaces
3910	Guide equipment for wire rod, bar and	4340	Caliber groove grinding and milling	4800	Steel strapping
	fine iron mills		machines	4810	Stamping machines
3920	Calibrating mills	4350	Groove milling machines	4820	Stamping machines and stamps for
3930	Precision rolling systems	4355	Ring expanders		hot and cold operation (also fully
3940	Reducing and sizing mills	4360	Special machines	4000	automatic)
3944	Reducing and sizing mills	4370	Roll machining machines	4830	Stamps and tools
3950	Bar and wire rod mills	4380	Roll turning machines	4840	Transport equipment for wide strap-
3955	Bar and wire rod mills for carbon and	4390	Roll grinding machines	4050	ping
	stainless steels	4395	Roll grinding wheels	4850	Strapping machines for coils
3960	Bar mills	4400	Roll blasting machines	4860	Heat exchangers
3968	Rolling mills for flat products	4410	Lines for roll forming	4870	Roll transport devices
3970	Rolling mills for long products	4420	Roll surface, services	4880 4890	Roll cooling systems, controllable
3974	Rolling mills for wire rod, rebars and			4892	Roll matting systems Roll guides
	bars	07.10.	Components	4893	Roll rings
		4430	Decoilers and rewinders	4897	Weighing systems for coils and
07.06.	Ring rolling mills	4432	Decoiler components	4037	bundles
3980	Ring rolling machines and plants	4440	Drives, gearboxes and comb mill		bullules
3981	Wheel rolling machines and plants	4450	stands	07.11.	Operating fluids
		4450	Strip cooling equipment	4900	Lubricants for hot rolling mills
07.07.	Finishing lines	4460 4470	Belt grinding machines Brakes	4300	Eublicants for not rolling milis
3990	Finishing lines	4470		07.12.	Services
4000	Finishing machines	4490	Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling	4920	High wear resistant coating on rolls
4010	Chamfering machines for round and	4500	Nozzles for roll cooling	4320	etc.
	square billets	4503	Roll cooling (stainless steel)		cic.
4017	Flat block plants for rolling	4510	Electric rolls and roller tables	_	
4020	Flying shears	4515	Scrapers for hot strip lines up to 1000	08 Forgi	ng, extrusion
4030	Hot/cold cut-off grinding machines	1010	°C		.
4040	Cold circular sawing machines	4520	Descaling systems with solid abrasi-		
4050	Profile steel roller straightening machines		ves	4000	Engineering and technical assistance
4060	Rotary saws	4528	Descaling systems with high pressure	4930 4940	Modernization of water hydraulic
4065	Second-hand finishing lines		water	4940	control systems
4003	Packing lines	4530	Descaling systems with liquid abrasi-		Control systems
4080	Hot straightening and cutting-off		ves	08.01.	Forging mochines
4000	machines	4540	Colors for marking equipment	4950	Forging machines CNC precision forging machines
	madminot	4550	Paint marking systems	4950	Open-die forging lines
07.08.	Rolls for hot rolling mills	4560	Grease lubrication systems	4900	Die forging lines
4090	Work rolls	4570	Scarfing systems, hot and cold	4980	Die spraying plants
4100	Plate rolls	4580	Scarfing equipment, machines and	4985	Hot isothermal forging plants (HIF)
4110	Ingot rolls		plants	4990	Hydraulic forging presses
4120	Slab rolls	4582	Scarfing plants, robot controlled	5000	Cold extrusion presses
4128	EcoRolls	4590	Gear rollers	5020	Presses, general
4130	Fine iron and wire rolls	4600	Semi-finished product testing, sorting	5030	Pressing and forging machines
4135	Ferrous cast rolls		and fettling lines	5040	Radial forging machines
4140	Forged rolls	4610	Decoilers	5050	Radial and axial die rolling machines
4160	Chilled cast iron rolls	4630	Edging and shifting devices	2000	and plants
4170	Tungsten carbide\057steel rolls	4640	Marking lines for plates, slabs and	5060	Radial forging machines
4180	Caliber rolls		tubes	5061	Radial forging machines, hydraulic

5070	Ring blank presses	5400	Presses	10.05.	Rolls for cold rolling mills
5080	cNC precision forging machines	5405	Powder presses, hydraulic, mechani-	5686	Squeeze rolls
5084	Forging rolls		cal, hybrid	5690	Work rolls
5090	horizontal forging machines, upsetting	5410	Protective gas furnaces	5695	Spreader rolls
	machines	5420	Vacuum furnaces	5700	Dressing rolls
		5422	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for	5710	Polishing rolls
08.02.	Extrusion presses		vacuum furnaces	5715	Straightening rolls
5100	Metal pipe and tube extrusion presses			5720	Straightening rolls
5110	Steel pipe extrusion presses	09.07.	Powder metallurgy manufactu-	5730	Backing rolls
5120	Extrusion presses for profiles		red products	5750	Nonwoven rolls
	-	5430	PM metals/sintered metals	5760	Rolls
08.03.	Components	5432	PM rolling rings	5763	Roll sealing sleeves
5130	Brakes	5440	PM steels	5766 5770	Roll core production and machining
5150	Forging manipulators	5450	Composite materials	5770	Rolls with polyurethane coating
5155	Forging manipulators, rail-mounted			10.00	Commonanto
5160	Forging robots	09.08.	Further processing of powder	10.06.	Components
5180	Transport manipulators	5.400	metallurgy products	5780 5784	Drives, gears and comb mill stands
5184	Water hydraulic drive and control	5460	Plasma powder cladding	5784 5790	Strip guiding Tape remover
	technology	5470	Thermal spraying	5800	Brakes
00.04	On a setting a sectorial			5803	Brake felt, stripper felt
08.04.	Operating materials	09.09.	Additive manufacturing	5810	Letter and number types for stamping
5190	Lubricants for extrusion presses	5475	3-D printing	3010	machines
5195	Heat resistant sliding materials	5476	Additive manufacturing processes	5814	Labeling machines for rolled profiles
				3014	(cold)
09 Powd	er metallurgy	10 Cold	rolling	5830	Labeling machines
10114	or motunery,	Je Join I	Tolling	5840	Color marking machines
				5845	Reel covers
				5850	Reading systems for automatic identi-
5200	Engineering and technical assistance	5480	Engineering and technical assistance		fication of impact and directly applied
5210	Powder Metallurgy				characters
		10.01.	Cold rolling mills	5860	Marking systems
09.01.	Hard alloys	5490	Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling	5870	Oil circulation systems
5220	Hard alloys, general		mills	5880	Rotating and stationary shear blades
5230	Machinable and hardenable hard	5510	cold rolling blocks for wire	5890	Marking inks for stamping machines
	alloys	5520	Cold rolling mills, complete	5900	Marking devices
		5523	Modernization of cold rolling mills	5910	Marking pens for metals
09.02.	Hard materials	5530	Second-hand cold rolling mills	5920	Steel strapping
5290	Tungsten carbide	5540	Rolling mills for flat products	5930	Stamping machines and stamps for
					hot and cold operation (also fully
09.03.	Hard metal powders	10.02.	Skin pass mills		automatic)
5300	Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous	5550	Skin pass mills	5932	Roller cooling systems for high
	metal powders	5555	Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip		demands
5310	Carbide powder			5940	Heat exchangers
		10.03.	Finishing lines	5950	Winding coils
09.04.	Additives	5560	Finishing lines	5952	Weighing systems for bundles and
5320	Binder metals	5570	Finishing machines		coils
5330	Organic additives	5580	Strip edge trimming lines		
		5590	Strip processing lines	10.07.	Operating materials
09.05.	Machines and equipment for	5595	Spreader rolls	5960	Lubricants for cold rolling
	powder production	5600	Slitting and cut-to-length lines		
5340	Machines and equipment for water	5610	Slitting and cut-to-length machines	11 Surfa	ce treatment
	atomization	5620	Straightening machines for strips and	Suria	ce treatment
5350	Machinery and equipment for melt	E000	Sheets Poller levelers		
	atomization	5630	Roller levelers		
5360	Machines and equipment for spray	5640 5650	Stretch levelers for strip	5970	Engineering and technical assistance
5070	drying	5650 5660	Current guide rolls Packaging lines	5980	Descaling of sheet metal parts
5370	Powder manufacturers	5000	i achaying iines	5988	Titanium processing
00.00	Marking and a track	10.04.	Annealing lines		
09.06.	Machines and equipment for	5668	Continuous annealing	11.01.	Descaling equipment
	production of powder metallurgi-	5670	Annealing lines	5990	Bend descaling for strip
F070	cal products	5672	Annealing and pickling lines	6000	Bending descaling for wire
5370	Plants, complete	5680	Annealing lines, inductive	6010	Descaling systems with solid abrasi-
5380	Hot and cold isostatic presses and	5682	Annealing plants, continuous		ves
E200	plants Metal powder process	5685	Modernization of annealing and pick-	6018	Descaling systems with high pressure
5390	Metal powder presses	2000	ling lines		water
			J		

6020	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives	6440 6450	Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology	6826	Weighing systems for coils and bundles
6030	Free blasting systems	6460	Surface treatment lines		bullules
6040		6470		44.00	0 12 1 2 - 1
	Chamber blasting systems		Surface drying, general	11.08.	Operating materials
6050	Shot peening systems	6480	Surface drying, inductive	6830	Chips and compounds for vibratory
6060	Trough belt blast cleaning systems	6490	Surface finishing		finishing
6070	Roller table systems	6500	Phosphating plants	6840	Wire grit
		6510	Phosphating process	6860	Electrocorundum abrasives
11.02.	Pickling plants	6520	Plasma CVD coating systems	6865	Bonded coatings
6080	Preparation of pickling baths	6525	Plasma generators, power supply	6870	Metal cleaners
6088	Pickling lines, exhaust gas free, for	6527	Blank washing systems	6880	Phosphating agents
	stainless steel	6530	Plating plants	6890	Blasting glass beads
6090	Pickling lines, complete	6540	Plasma CVD systems	6898	Steel blasting media
6100	Pickling lines for strip and wire	6550	PVD coating systems	6900	Blasting media and technology,
6109	Pickling tanks for high mechanical	6565	Blasting plants		general
	stress	6570	Pretreatment plants for galvanizing		
6110	Pickling tanks and electrolysis cells		plants	11.09.	Services
	for high mechanical stress	6580	Water demineralization for surface	6906	Large format surface grinding
6120	Pickling baskets and hooks		treatment	6910	Contract finishing
6130	Pickling agents				3
6140	Pickling products for stainless steel	11.05.	Aluminizing, tin plating, galvani-	11.10.	Wear protection
6150	Pickling products for stainless steels		zing	6914	Ceramic wear protection
6160	Pickling and surface treatment plants,	6600	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing and	6916	Linings and coatings
	general		aluminizing of strip	6918	Wear protection, metallic
6170	Pickling and surface treatment plants	6603	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing,	6919	Wear protection, metalic
00	for wire	0000	tin-plating and aluminizing of strip	0919	Wear protection, general
6180	Pickling additives	6610	Electrolytic galvanizing equipment		
6190	Contract pickling plants	6620	Electrolytic galvanizing lines	12 Produ	iction of bright steel and wire
6192	Pumps for steel and stainless steel	6630	Hot dip galvanizing lines	11000	iotion of bright stool and wire
0102	pickling	6640	Hot dip galvanizing lines, accessories		
6200	Regeneration plants for pickling	6642	Hot dip galvanizing lines, accessores Hot dip galvanizing lines, zinc bath		
0200	solutions	0042	equipment	6920	Engineering and technical assistance
6203	Push pickling lines	6648	Galvannealing	6925	Second-hand equipment
0203	i usii pickiirig iiries	6650			
44.00	O dealth and a state of a state o		Galvannealing, inductive	12.01.	Wire rod mills
11.03.	Grinding and polishing machines	6660	High current lines for electrolytic	6930	Wire and fine steel rolling mills
6210	Belt grinding machines	0070	galvanizing plants	6940	Wire stretching machines
6230	Centrifugal grinding plants	6670	Galvanizing	6950	Guiding equipment for wire rod and
6240	Polishing plants	6675	Tin plating plants	0000	fine iron rolling mills
6250	Drag grinding plants	6680	Tin fusion, inductive	6960	Rolling machines for flat wires and
				0300	wire profiles
11.04.	Surface treatment plants	11.06.	Corrosion protection		wiio promoo
6260	Coil coating lines	6690	Linings and coatings	12.02	Wire her and profile drawing
6270	Strip edge trimming	6700	Coatings, inorganic	12.02.	Wire, bar and profile drawing
6280	Strip processing and finishing lines	6702	Coatings, overlays, expert opinions	6965	Drawing tools
6282	Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants	6710	Burnishing and corrosion protection	6970	Wire drawing machines
6285	Strip washing lines	6720	Oilers	6980	Wire drawing machines
6290	Coating plants	6730	Electrophoretic dip coatings	6990	Bar and profile drawing machines
6295	Burnishing plants and means	6740	Rubber coatings	7000	Bar drawing benches
6300	CVD coating plants	6744	Corrosion protection systems		
6310	Services pickling and electropolishing	6750	Corrosion and oxidation protection	12.03.	Finishing lines for drawing shops
	of steel and stainless steel	6755	Oil felt	7010	Automatic stirrup bending machines
6320	Oiling machines	6760	Powder coatings	7020	Combi automatic machines
6330	Electropolishing plants	6770	Rust protection paints	7030	Wire straightening and cutting machi-
6340	Deburring	6780	VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers		nes
6350	Deburring machines		and films	7040	Rotary peeling machines for bars and
6360	Color coating machines				wire
6370	Paint spraying plants	11.07.	Components	7050	Bar straightening and polishing
6380	Vibratory finishing machines for	6790	Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling		machines
	surface treatment of metal parts		nozzles)	7060	Peeling machines for bars
6386	High pressure water jet cleaning	6795	Rubber and PU reel covers	7065	Grinding machines
	technology	6800	Rubber and PU roller covers for the	7070	Grinding machines for bars
6390	Shot peening	3000	sheet metal finishing industry		
6400	Plastic coating plants	6810	Rubber rollers for the sheet metal	12.04.	Components
6410	Metal working equipment, electroche-	0010	finishing industry	7080	Binding machines for wire rod,
0110	mical	6820	Spray pipes		concrete and bar steel
6420	Metal degreasing lines	0020	حادث المام	7090	Brakes
6430	Degreasing lines for metal strip			7100	Seals for rolling mills
0 100	2 ogrodoling in loo for motal outp				9

7110	Wire cooling lines	7520	Tube bending machines	7921	Wobble forming presses
7110	Wire coiling inles Wire coil and coiling machines	7520 7530	Pipe end calibrating and upsetting	7921	Special lines for coil processing
	S S	7330			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7140	Wire and bar pointing machines	75.40	presses	7924	Punching and pre-punching lines
7150	Electric rolls and roller tables	7540	Pipe deburring equipment	7926	Dividing levelers
7160	Colors for marking equipment	7542	Pipe deburring machines	7930	Deep drawing presses
7170	Ink marking systems	7544	Pipe straightening machines	7940	Pre-rounding presses (presses)
7180	Hook web systems	7550	Pipe straightening presses	7945	Feed straightening machines
7200	Compactor and press binding systems	7560	Pipe straightening and cutting machi-	7947	Roll feeders
	for wire rod		nes	7950	Roll forming of strip
7210	Reading systems for automatic identi-	7570	Pipe grinding machines (internal and	7960	Tooling and sheet metal working
	fication of impact and directly applied		external)		machines, used
	characters				
7220	Marking systems	13.05.	Components	14.02.	Slitting lines
7230	Marking inks	7580	Binding machines	7970	Strip slitting lines
7235	Spools for winding and unwinding,	7600	Colors for marking equipment	7980	Sheet metal cut-to-length and cut-to-
	rewinding	7610	Paint signing machines		length lines
7240	Stamping machines and stamps for	7615	Cleaning machines for tubes, profiles	7990	Sheet metal cutting, laser cut
	hot and cold operation (also fully	7010	and solids	7995	Slitting blades and accessories for
	automatic)	7620	Pipe pointing machines	7000	slitting lines
7250	Heat exchangers	7630	Pipe marking equipment	8010	Fine blanking lines
. 200	. Tout ononangere	7640	Pipe testing equipment	8015	High pressure water jet cutting
12.05.	Operating supplies	7650	Pipe sawing machines	0013	technology
7270		7660		9020	Slitting and cut-to-length lines
	Lubricants and process materials		Pipe spooling machines	8020	
7280	Drawing agents (greases, oils, soaps,	7663	Automatic sawing machines	8030	Slitting and cut-to-length machines
	etc.)	7665	Technical brushes	8040	Laser cutting systems
				8050	Plasma cutting systems
13 Produ	iction of tubes/pipes	14 Sheet	t metal processing	8070	Cut-to-length lines
13 Floud	iction of tubes/pipes	14 Sileet	illetal processing	8072	Shears
				8075	Shears (standing and flying) for sheet
					metal working
7290	Engineering and technical assistance	7690	CAD constructions	8080	Second-hand laser beam cutting
7295	Second-hand equipment	7700	Spinning of sheet metal parts		machines
7230	occoria nana equipment	7710	Spinning of sheet metal parts	8090	Blast machine performance tuning
12.01	Tubo rolling millo	7720	Engineering and technical assistance	8100	Waste optimization systems
13.01.	Tube rolling mills	7730	Cold forming of sheet metal parts and		
7300	Expanding mills	1130	panels	14.03.	Welding technology
7310	Diescher rolling mills		pariers	8110	Deposition welding on rollers etc.
7320	Forming mills	44.04	District and the second second	8115	Fire protection blankets made of
7330	Sizing mills	14.01.	Plants, presses, machines	00	textile fabric
7340	Reducing mills	7740	Bending machines	8120	Strip welding machines
7350	Pipe and expander mills	7750	Strip edge trimming machines	8130	Stud welding machines
7360	Pipe rolling mills with planetary	7760	Strip straightening machines	8140	Electron and laser beam welding
	piercing mill	7765	Strip preparation lines for profilers	0110	(service)
7370	Pitch rolling mills	7780	Sheet metal round bending machines	8150	Electron beam welding machines
7380	Plug rolling mills	7790	Sheet metal stacking machines,	8170	Gouging machines
7390	Stretch-reducing mills		automatic	8180	Lattice girder welding machines
		7800	Sheet metal forming	8190	Carbon electrodes (welding carbons)
13.02.	Tube drawing machines	7810	Sheet metal working machines,	8200	Mould welding
7400	Continuous drawing machines		general		Laser welding machines
7410	Tube drawing machines	7820	Flanging machines	8205	
7420	Drum drawing machines	7825	Pressure joining machines	8210	Laser beam welding machines
7430	Drawing benches	7830	Deburring machines	8215	Solder protection mats made of textile
	3 11 11	7835	Deburring machines for tubes, profiles		fabric
13.03.	Pipe welding machines		and solid bars	8220	MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding
7440	Longitudinal seam pipe welding	7840	Die bending presses		torches
7 440	machines	7845	Hot and cold riveting machines	8230	Peripheral devices for robots
7450	Pipe welding plants	7848	Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal	8250	Repair of cracks and engravings
			forming presses and lines	8257	Rolling seam resistance welding
7460	Spiral pipe plants	7849	Hydroforming (IHU)		equipment
		7850	Hydraulic presses and plants	8260	Repair welding
13.04.	Finishing lines for tubes	7860	Hydraulic presses and plants Hydraulic presses for raw forming	8280	Welding, general
7480	Finishing lines	7868	Internal high pressure forming	8288	Welding wire
7490	Finishing lines for tubes			8290	Welding wire, stainless
7495	Deburring machines for tubes, profiles	7870 7880	Cold extrusion presses	8300	Welding wire and filler metals (also
	and solid bars	7880	Cold forming lines		from CuAl alloys)
7500	Travelling cut-off machines	7882	Press feeding systems	8310	Welding electrodes
7510	Straightening machines for tubes,	7910	Roller profiling lines	8312	Welding protection blankets made of
	sections and bars	7920	Round forming presses (presses)	3312	textile fabric

Electrical sheet and strip

9130

Rolled steel

15.04.	Railroad rolling stock	9810 9814	Body parts	10154	Waste heat systems behind walking
9540 9550	Axles Wheel tires	9814 9817	Sheet metal formed parts Precision strip steel	10160	beam furnaces and pusher furnaces Complete heating systems
9000	Wheel thes	9820	Pressed, stamped and drawn parts	10170	Furnace optimization (conversion to
15.05.	Steel in the following delivery	9830	Steel strip for packaging purposes	10170	low NOx combustion)
15.05.	forms	9838	Tailored beams	10180	Process control systems for industrial
9560	Structural steels, general	9840	Tailored blanks (sheet blanks)	10100	furnaces and energy plants
9570	engineering steels, case-hardening	9850	Formed tube and sheet components	10190	Rational use of energy
9370		0000	for the automotive industry	10100	ridional doo of onorgy
	steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels,	9860	Drawing and cold rolling mill products	16.01.	Rolling mill furnaces
	low-temperature steels, cold-heading	9870	Cylinder tubes for hydraulics and	10200	Deep annealing furnaces
	steels, fine-grained steels, steels	0010	pneumatics	10200	Rolling mill furnaces, induction
	resistant to compressed hydrogen		priodifiation	10210	Rolling mill furnaces
9580	Stainless steel special remnants (la	15.07.	Wire and wire products	10220	Holling Hilli Turnaces
9360	and lla quality)	9880	Anchor steel, screwable	16.02.	Forging furnaces
9590	Stainless steels	9885	Structural steel mesh	10230	Forging furnaces
9600	Case hardening steels, foreign stan-	9890	Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit	10230	Forging furnaces Forging furnaces, gas fired
9000	dard steels, wear resistant steels	3030	mats	10240	Forging furnaces, gas med
9610	Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels,	9900	Reinforcing meshes for reinforced	10230	rorging furnaces, induction
3010	spring steels, foreign standard steels,	0000	concrete	16.02	Roller Hearth Continuous Furna-
	wear-resistant steels	9920	Wire meshes	16.03.	
9618	ESU remelted steels	9930	Wire mesh	10000	Ces
9620	Spring steel wire, stainless	9932	Wire mesh	10260	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces
9625	Thin sheets	9950	Wire ropes and strands	10270	Roller hearth and walking beam
9630	High temperature steels and alloys	9960	Wire and wire products		furnaces
9635	Perforated plates	9970	Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and	10.04	Oznimu za famora da famorida
9638	Cold rolled sections	0010	cold heading wires	16.04.	Continuous furnaces for wide
9640	Stainless bars and tubes	9980	Iron fine and superfine wires	10000	strip
9641	Stainless bars	9990	Iron and steel wire, drawn	10280	Strip heating, inductive
9642	Special sections, hot rolled, hot	10000	Spring steel wire, oil hardened	10290	Strip edge heating, inductive
00 IZ	extruded or drawn	10010	Spring steel wire, unalloyed	10300	Continuous furnaces for wide strip
9650	Stainless, acid and heat resistant	10015	Profile wire		
0000	steels	10020	Flat and shaped wires	16.05.	Top-hat furnaces
9655	Stainless, acid and heat resistant	10025	Threaded steel	10310	Top-hat furnaces
0000	steels and alloys	10030	Other wire products	10320	Top and pot annealing furnaces
9660	Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant	10035	Prestressing steel		
0000	steels and alloys, also heating con-	10040	Prestressing steel, prestressed	16.06.	Vacuum furnaces
	ductor and resistance alloys	.00.0	concrete strands	10330	Vacuum annealing furnaces
9670	High-speed steels	10050	Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire	10340	Vacuum hardening furnaces
9680	Special structural steels, alloyed,	.0000		10341	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for
0000	weldable	15.08.	Steel construction		vacuum furnaces
9685	Engineering steels, alloyed, weldable	10058	Car lifts, mobile		
9690	Steels with special physical properties	10060	Automatic reinforcement station	16.07.	Hardening and tempering equip-
9696	Chromium-plated steels	10070	Sheet metal structures		ment
9700	Pre-machined steels in bars and pla-	10070	Bridge construction	10350	Quenching baths
0700	tes, rough milled, fine milled, ground	10090	Hall construction	10355	Carburizing furnaces
9710	Rolling bearing steels	10100	Masts	10360	Hardening furnaces
9714	Mild unalloyed steels	10110	Steel construction, general	10370	Hardening plants, general
9718	Tool steels, hardened	10115	Joining technology in steel construc-	10375	Hardening and tempering plants,
9720	Tool steels, alloyed and unalloyed	10110	tion, general		electrically heated
0.20	and analogod	10120	Steel construction, general	10380	Hardening and tempering plants, gas
15.06.	Drawing and cold rolling mill	10130	Assembly hall construction		heated
10.00.	products	10100	recombly han conduction	10390	Hardening and tempering plants, with
9730	Bright steel (including free-cutting	15.09.	Services		inductive heating
0,00	bright steel, bright steel shafts, bright	10140	Deep hole drilling, contract	10400	Hardening and tempering plants, with
	special sections)	10141	Deep hole drilling, horizontal		resistance heating
9740	Spring steel strip	10145	Forming and smoothing	10401	Laser hardening systems
9750	Cold rolled strip	10146	Cutting tool steel	10403	Nitriding furnaces
9751	Hardened strip steel	13110			
9755	Cold rolled strip, coated			16.08.	Heating furnaces and heat treat-
9760	Cold rolled strip with bright surface	16 Furna	ce and energy technology		ment plants
9770	Cold rolled strip with refined surface			10408	Continuous furnaces
9780	Cold rolled clad strip			10410	Co-step furnaces
9790	Cold rolled profiles from hot rolled or	10150	Engineering and technical acciden	10420	Hardening furnaces
	cold rolled strip	10150	Engineering and technical assistance	10430	Bogie hearth furnaces
9800	Cold rolled profiles with refined	10152	Waste gas systems behind electric	10440	Induction heating plants
	surface		arc furnaces	10450	Industrial furnaces, used

10460	Chamber furnaces	10780	Sound insulation	17 Refra	ctory technology
10470	Conductive heating plants	10790	Vibration insulation		,
10480	Furnaces with mechanically driven	10800	Thermal insulation		
10100	hearth	10803	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces		
10490	Patenting plants for wire			11245	Product know-how for basic refractory
10500	Plasma nitriding plants	16.13.	Components		bricks and mixes
10505	Radiators	10805	Exhaust technology	11248	Monitoring of refractory components
10510	Roller hearth and walking beam	10810	Bath rollers		
10520	furnaces Pit furnaces	10820	Belt coolers, belt dryers	17.01.	Raw materials, precursors and
10520 10530	plug furnaces	10830	Block pressers		binders for refractory materials
10530	Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth	10840	Block and slab pushers for heating	11250	Aluminum hydroxide
10340	furnaces	10850	furnaces Burners for gas and oil	11260	Alumina, alumina
10545	Tempering and drying plants	10850	Custom-made burners	11263	Reinforcing wires for refractory mixes
10550	Vertical and horizontal strip furnaces	10870	Feeding and discharging machines	11265	Binders for the production of refractory materials
10000	for heat treatments	10880	Electric heaters	11270	Electrocorundum
10560	Heat treatment plants	10890	Natural gas burners	11270	Graphite
10562	Heat treatment furnaces (continuous	10895	Furnace probes (for the use of video	11290	Adhesive sand
	and discontinuous)	10000	cameras)	11300	Coke breeze
10570	Heat treatment furnaces for batch	10900	Gas burners	11310	Coke breeze, dry
	operation, open heated	10910	Generators for protective and reaction	11320	Magnesium oxide
			gases	11330	Microsilica
16.09.	Bath furnaces	10915	Hardeners	11360	Silicon carbide
10580	Aluminum melting furnaces	10920	Heating conductors	11366	Titanium dioxide
10582	Aluminum melting and holding furna-	10930	Hearth rollers	11370	Clays
	ces	10950	pulverized coal furnaces (also -plants)	11380	Alumina specialties
10590	Furnaces and plants for lead coating,	10960	Laser light barriers	11390	Zirconia
	galvanizing and tinning	10970	Oil burners		
10600	Salt and metal bath furnaces	10990	Furnace riders	17.02.	Plants for the production of
		11000	Furnace rollers		refractory materials
16.10.	Industrial furnaces for special	11005	Plasma generators	11400	Equipment for the production of
	purposes	11010	Regenerative burners		refractory materials
10610	Furnaces for the ceramic industry	11020	Recuperative burners		
10615	Lime kilns	11028	Recuperators	17.03.	Refractory materials and equip-
10620	Inert gas, vacuum furnaces	11030	Recuperators, regenerators		ment
10630	Tempering furnaces	11040	Rollers (e.g. from SIC)	11410	Tanalan atauan fau anni indana and
		11050	Cofoty daylood for EAE average final	11410	Tapping stones for converters and
10640	Drying furnaces for casting cores,	11050	Safety devices for EAF oxygen-fuel	11410	electric arc furnaces
	molds and mold covers		burners	11420	
10650	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods	11060	burners Jet tubes	11420	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering mate- rials
10650 10652	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers	11060 11070	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners		electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering mate-
10650	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods	11060	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for	11420 11430	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes
10650 10652 10660	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces	11060 11070 11078	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces	11420	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-
10650 10652 10660 16.11 .	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants	11060 11070 11078	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers	11420 11430	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite,
10650 10652 10660	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems	11420 11430	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants	11060 11070 11078	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers	11420 11430 11440	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks)
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12.	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furna-	11420 11430 11440 11450	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460 11470	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460 11470	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering mate- rials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11120 11150 11160 11170	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants	11420 11430 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation pro-	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners	11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11120 11150 11160 11170	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants	11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids	11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory products, general
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732 10735	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C Insulating cords, tapes, packings and	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids Services	11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510 11512	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory ramming mixes
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732 10735 10740	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C Insulating cords, tapes, packings and hoses up to 1260 °C	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids Services Energy consulting	11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510 11512 11520 11530 11540	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory ramming mixes Refractory anchorages
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732 10735 10740	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C Insulating cords, tapes, packings and hoses up to 1260 °C Support arm insulations, asbestos-	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190 16.15.	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids Services Energy consulting Energy saving	11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510 11512 11520 11530 11540 11550	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory ramming mixes Refractory anchorages Refractory material
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732 10735 10740 10744 10746	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C Insulating cords, tapes, packings and hoses up to 1260 °C Support arm insulations, asbestos-free	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids Services Energy consulting Energy saving Commissioning, maintenance and	11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510 11512 11520 11530 11540 11550 11560	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory products, general Refractory ramming mixes Refractory material Lightweight refractory bricks
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732 10735 10740 10744 10746 10748	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating cords, tapes, packings and hoses up to 1260 °C Support arm insulations, asbestos-free Insulating bricks	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190 16.15. 11200 11210 11215	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids Services Energy consulting Energy saving Commissioning, maintenance and service of heating equipment	11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510 11512 11520 11530 11540 11550	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory products, general Refractory ramming mixes Refractory material Lightweight refractory bricks Lightweight refractory and insulating
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732 10735 10740 10744 10746 10748	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C Insulating cords, tapes, packings and hoses up to 1260 °C Support arm insulations, asbestos-free Insulating bricks Cooling pipe insulations	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190 16.15.	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids Services Energy consulting Energy saving Commissioning, maintenance and service of heating equipment Planning and projecting of energy-	11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510 11512 11520 11530 11540 11550 11560	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory products, general Refractory ramming mixes Refractory material Lightweight refractory bricks
10650 10652 10660 16.11. 10670 16.12. 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10732 10735 10740 10744 10746 10748	molds and mold covers Drying furnaces for stopper rods Microwave ovens/dryers Accessories for industrial furnaces Protective gas plants Protective gas plants Insulations Block insulation Firing pads Calcium silicate Insulation materials Vibration protection Backing insulation Electrical insulation systems for arc furnaces and transformer houses Heat protection and insulation products Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free Insulating cords, tapes, packings and hoses up to 1260 °C Support arm insulations, asbestos-free Insulating bricks	11060 11070 11078 11080 11090 11092 11093 16.14. 11110 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190 16.15. 11200 11210 11215	burners Jet tubes Radiant tube burners Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum furnaces Heat exchangers Heat recovery systems Weighing systems for melting furnaces Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces Operating materials Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents) Hardening oils Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids Polymer solutions Lubricants Spray cleaners Heat transfer fluids Services Energy consulting Energy saving Commissioning, maintenance and service of heating equipment	11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510 11512 11520 11530 11540 11550 11560	electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete Refractory concrete, high strength, for industrial floors Refractory products, general Refractory ramming mixes Refractory material Lightweight refractory bricks Lightweight refractory and insulating

11580	Lightweight refractory and insulating	17.04.	Processing of refractory mate-	18.02.	Chemical plants and accessories
11500	bricks		rials	12350	Tank and apparatus construction
11590	Gas purging equipment, refractory	12050	Processing of used refractory mate-	12360	Liquid gas - storage stations
11600	Pouring mixes, self-flowing		rials	12370	Gas tanks
11610	hearth masses	12060	Testing of FF materials	12390	Acid chimneys
11620	High-fire bricks			12400	Acid and chemical resistant plants
11630	Blast furnace bricks	17.05.	Machines for refractory cons-		and equipment
11640	Induction furnace mixes		truction	12410	Nitrogen production plants
11650	Insulating material, asbestos-free	12070	break-out hammers, pneumatic		
11660	Isostatically pressed products		and hydraulic, for electric furnaces,	18.03.	Steam generation plants and
11670	Carbon and graphite bricks		converters, ladles and troughs		equipment
11690	Converter bricks	12071	Excavation robots	12425	Exhaust gas technology
11700	Arc furnace bricks	12075	Chipper	12430	Waste heat boilers
11710	Perforated bricks	12080	Converter tap hole repair vehicles	12440	Steam filters
11720	Masses, refractory (general)	12095	Converter lining devices	12450	Steam boilers, general
11725	MgO-C bricks	12100	Manipulators for FF masses	12460	Pressure boilers
11730	Mortars and mastics, refractory	12110	Ladle spraying machines	12470	Hydrazine removal
11740	Mux masses	12118	Pumping machines for refractory	12480	Pulverized coal firing systems
11750	Ladle masses	12110	materials	12400	r diverized codi firmg systems
11752	Torpedo ladle lining	12120	Pumping machines for refractory	18.04.	Foundry aguinment machinery
11755	Ladle lining, monolithic	12120		10.04.	Foundry equipment, machinery
11760	Ladle bricks	12130	materials	10054	and supplies
11768	Products made of \050HTW\051 high		Centrifugal machines for FF-masses	12354	Casting ladles
11700	temperature wool	12140	Spraying machines for FF materials	12500	Molding machines
11790	Gutter and taphole masses	12150	Tamping plants, autom., for ladles	12530	Foundry equipment, machines and
11800	Gutter lining, cooled				supplies
11810	Acid resistant bricks	17.06.	Refractory construction	12535	Foundry tools
		12160	lining of all kinds of furnaces	12540	Foundry consulting and engineering
11820	Acid ramming and centrifugal masses	12170	Firing chambers	12542	Foundry software
11830	Firebricks	12175	Refractory anchors	12550	Core shooters
11840	Shadow pipe	12180	Refractory construction	12560	fettling machines
11850	Slide gate ceramics	12190	Refractory ramming mixes	12570	Robots
11860	Cast basalt	12200	Suspended ceilings	12580	Sand mixers
11865	Protective blankets made of textile			12586	Melting furnaces, inductive
	fabric, refractory	17.07.	Services	12590	Shaking ladles
11870	Silicon carbide bricks	12204	Training - Refractory	12592	Crucible tongs
11880	Silica bricks, tondina bricks	12205	Refractory maintenance at operating	12605	Vacuum investment casting plants-
11886	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C	12200	temperature		superalloys
11890	gunning and repair compounds	12206	Refractory systems	12607	Vacuum investment casting plants
11900	Steel mill wear material	12200	nonactory cycleme		with cold crucibles for titanium or
11910	ramming, casting and vibrating				titanium alloys
	masses	18 Machi	nery and plant engineering		titaliani anojo
11915	ramming, spraying and casting		,	18.05.	Power plants and power stations
	compounds			12610	Power plants and power stations,
11920	Stoppers and spouts			12010	•
11930	Continuous castings, refractory	12210	Plant engineering, general	10600	steam
11940	Immersion tube, monota immersion	12220	CAD design	12620	Power plants and power stations,
	spout	12230	Engineering and technical assistance		electric
11950	Technical ceramics	12240	beams, columns, shafts	40.00	
11960	High-alumina bricks (andalusite,	12250	Industrial Engineering	18.06.	Ventilation plants and equipment
	bauxite, corundum, mullite, sillimanite	12258	Standard parts for cutting and pun-	12630	Blowers
	bricks)		ching tool construction	12635	Industrial fans
11970	Torpedo mixer stones	12260	Cleaning and cleaning materials	12650	Air conditioners, general
11980	Tundish masses	12270	Second-hand machines (purchase	12660	Air conditioners for heat plants
11985	Pouring compounds, cement-free, for		and sale)	12670	Air conditioners for crane lances,
11000	blast furnace tapping troughs	12280	Special constructions		crane bridges, etc.
11990	Vermiculite	12285	Heat exchangers	12690	Expansion joints
12000	Thermal insulation materials, asbe-			12700	Ventilation ducts
12000	stos-free	18.01.	Mining equipment, machines and	12710	Ventilation systems and equipment,
12004	Vacuum formed parts	10.01.	supplies		general
		12200		12720	Natural ventilation
12005	Vacuum formed parts, without cera-	12290	Plants and machines for underground	12730	Induced draught systems and equip-
10010	mic fibers	10000	mining Pucket alevators		ment
12010	Wollastonite	12300	Bucket elevators	12740	Ventilators
12020	Zircon nozzles	12309	Conveyor systems		
12030	Zircon containing stones	12310	Conveying plants and machines	18.07.	Water treatment plants, equip-
12040	Zircon sand/flour)	12330	Mine support profiles		ment and accessories
				12750	Chemical water treatment

Vibration dampers

1 4001	Cable abouthing process /load and	10.00	Oneveting fluide	1.4740	Driverless transport systems
14081	Cable sheathing presses (lead and	18.22.	Operating fluids	14740	Driverless transport systems
4 4000	aluminum)	14500	Solid lubricants	14742	Driverless transport systems for steel
14088	Sharpening machines	14510	Industrial oils	==0	and aluminum coils
14090	Cold circular saws	14520	Cooling lubricants	14750	Forklifts and cross stackers
14095	Hot circular saws			14760	Rubber-tired heavy-duty transport
14100	Mould processing machines	18.23.	Tribology		vehicles
14120	profile and flat shears	14522	Dosing and monitoring equipment for	14810	Heavy-duty tractors
14130	Shears (standing, flying) for metallur-		lubricants	14820	Telescopic excavators
	gical operations	14523	Oil circulation systems for bearing	14822	Transport systems for coils
14140	Shears (standing, flying) for sheet	11020	and gear lubrication		
11110	metal working	14524	•	19.05.	Continuous convoyors
14150	Shearing centers	14324	Two-line grease lubrication systems		Continuous conveyors
	•		for metallurgical plants and rolling	14830	Conveyors (general)
14160	Grinding and polishing machines (also		mills	14840	Pneumatic conveyors
	internal)	14525	Special lubricants	14850	Vibratory conveyors
14170	Special machines for chip forming	14526	Central lubrication systems	14860	Vertical conveyors
14180	Special machines for chipless forming	14527	Machines for degreasing and lubrica-	14880	Steep conveyors
14190	Special machines for special tasks		tion	14890	Continuous conveyors for bulk mate-
14195	Concrete sawing machines				rial
14200	Stone cutting saws	18.24.	Services	14900	Continuous conveyors for piece goods
14210	Plate shears			14910	Conveyor belts and screws
14220	Cut-off machines	14528	Service for compressors and turbines		
14220	out on machines	14529	Mechanical processing of hydraulic	14920	Trough chain conveyors
10.10			parts		
18.19.	Tools			19.06.	Cranes
14230	Press brake tools	-		14930	Slewing cranes
14240	Drills	19 Transp	oort and storage technique	14940	Casting cranes
14242	Taphole drilling tools			14945	Crane systems, automatic
14250	Diamond tools			14946	High capacity automatic cranes
14260	Pneumatic tools			14950	Cranes, hoists and accessories,
14280	Carbide (also metal carbide)	14530	Engineering and technical assistance	1 1000	general
14290	Tungsten carbide inserts and molded	14535	Hot material conveyors	1.4055	•
14230		14540	Transport and logistics for industrial	14955	Crane service
1 4000	parts		residues	14960	Overhead travelling cranes
14300	Carbide tools	14545	Hot material conveyors	14970	Gantry cranes
14302	HM tipped saw blades	14548	Transport	14980	Bracket cranes
14304	HP grinding wheels	14550	•	14990	Buffers
14306	Saw bands and blades for metallic	14550	Transport technology	14992	Vacuum lifting devices for heavy
	and non-metallic materials				industry
14310	Saw blades for metal	19.01.	Metallurgical plant vehicles	14993	Automatic stacking devices (vacuum
14318	Cutters	14560	Slab, bloom and billet transporters,	1 1000	lifting devices)
14320	Shear blades		rubber tires		inting devices)
14323	Splitting knives and accessories for	14570	Coil transport systems		
14323		14580	Coil transporters	19.07.	Scales
4.4000	splitting lines	14590	Steel mill vehicles, general	14997	Bundle and coil scales
14330	Abrasives and grinding wheels	14600	Metallurgical plant vehicles, track-	15000	Batching and blending scales
14334	Special tools for die casting industry	14000		15010	Track and truck scales
14336	Cutting wheels	1.4005	bound	15020	Crane scales
14337	Roll grinding wheels	14605	Air cushion vehicles-FTS	15030	Roller table scales
14338	Cutting and special tools	14610	Slag ladle transporters	15040	Scales for continuous weighing
		14620	Slag transporter	15041	Scales for alloying elements
18.20.	Clamping technology	14630	Scrap transport trailers with weighing	15042	Scales for pig iron
14380	Clamping hydraulics		equipment		. 0
		14640	Steel mill vehicles	15043	Scales for scrap
14400	Clamping elements			15044	Scales for static weighing
14401	Clamping tools, screws	19.02.	Rail vehicles	15045	Scales for stationary weighing
		14650	Diesel locomotives	15050	Weighing systems for ladle turrets
18.21.	Components				and ladle cars
14410	Seals	14660	Railroad wagons	15060	Load cells
14412	Seals with high chemical and thermal	14670	Self-propelled wagons	15080	Weighing systems for silos
	resistance				
14420	Rotary seals for feeding gases or	19.03.	Track technology	19.08.	Storage and retrieval systems
11120	liquid media	14680	Turntables and transfer cars	15090	Bund high-bay warehouse
14430	Cooling water circulation units for	14684	Track technology		
14430		14690	Shunting systems	15100	Container staging systems
44440	continuous casting-rolling lines	. 1000		15110	Labeling systems
14440	Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling	10.04	Tracklose vehicles	15120	Lattice girder storage systems
	nozzles)	19.04.	Trackless vehicles	15130	Manual overhead conveyors
14450	Pistons	14700	Trailers	15134	Aerial work platforms
14460	Metal hoses	14705	Trucks and trailers	15140	Storage technology and automation
14470	Buffers (rubber and cellular buffers)	14720	Electric industrial trucks		systems for sheet metal, long goods
14480	Stuffing box packings	14730	Electric trucks		and stacking boxes
14490	Wear plates	14734	Electric four-way sideloaders		3 30,00
	•				

15141	Storage technology and automation	15560	Separation magnets	15930	Power supply systems (movable and
	systems for sheet metal, long goods	15570	Silos for FF-masses		also busbars)
	and stacking boxes	15580	Silos for bulk materials	15940	transformers (also for industrial
15150	Storage and retrieval systems	15590	Handling plants for bulk materials		furnaces)
15155	Storage systems for coils	15600	Deflection rollers	15960	AC and intercom systems
15160	Storage and racking systems	15610	Packaging technology	15962	High voltage feeders and contacts
15164	Long goods order pickers, high rack	15620	Wear protection coatings with alumi-		
	stackers		num oxide ceramics	20.02.	Control and automation systems
15170	Marking systems	15630	Wear protection coatings with rubber	15967	Electrical, instrumentation and control
15180	Pallets and cassettes	15632	Wear protection technology		engineering, general
15188	Vertical elevators (paternosters)	15635	Track-bound tippers	15968	Installations for anisotropic control
15190	Stacker cranes	15640	Wagon tipper		technology
15193	Traversers and turning devices	15650	Hot transport and cooling hoods for	15970	Automation, general
15195	Honeycomb racking systems	15652	steel ingots Weighing systems for steel production	15980	Automation plants for ore and fine ore
10.00	Warehouse organization	13032	Weighing systems for steel production	15990	Automation plants for blast furnaces
19.09. 15198	Warehouse organization Labels	19.11.	Operating materials	16000	Automation plants for industrial furnaces, general
15200	Identification	15660	Lubricants	16010	Automation plants for cold rolling mills
15208	Warehouse logistics	13000	Lubricarits	16020	Automation plants for coking plants
15210	warehouse organization)	19.12.	Packaging technology	16030	Automation systems for steel mills
10210	waronoudd digamzation)	15662	Automated packing stations for coils	16035	Automation systems for blast furna-
19.10.	Components	10002	and long goods		ces
15220	Slinging equipment	15664	Packaging materials	16040	Automation systems for hot rolling
15230	Loading and unloading equipment	.000.	r acraging materials		mills and tube mills
15240	Sheet metal package tongs			16041	Automation systems for hot rolling
15250	block pushers, extractors		ical engineering and		mills
15270	Bunker discharge aid	autom	nation	16050	Automation plants and process con-
15280	Bunker and silo equipment				trol systems in metallurgical plants
15290	Coil and sheet metal packaging				and rolling mills
15300	Coil tongs	15670	Electromechanical actuators	16055	Automation of strip processing lines
15310	Permanent magnets	15680	Engineering and technical assistance	16060	Automatic detection systems
15320	Electrical equipment for cranes etc.	15690	Technical translations and documen-	16063	Strip guiding systems
15330	Electric hoists	10000	tation	16070	Data transmission equipment and
15333	Distance measuring devices for			10000	systems
45005	cranes	20.01.	Electrical equipment for metall-	16080	Industrial television technology
15335	Labels		urgical plants and rolling mills	16090	Information and communication systems
15340 15350	Conveyor belt cover Conveyor belt scraper	15700	Workplace design systems	16100	Identification
15360	Conveyor devices and equipment	15720	Three-phase motors	16110	Customized complete systems
15370	Conveyor belt splices	15730	Electrical equipment for metallurgical	16120	Guidance systems (inductive) for
15380	Conveyor belt vulcanizing equipment		plants and rolling mills		vehicles
.0000	and material	15740	Electrical equipment for rolling mills	16130	Control systems (by image proces-
15390	Grippers and tongs	15750	Large electrical installations, complete		sing) for vehicles
15400	Handling machines	15760	Power supply systems for mobile	16140	Control and automation systems,
15410	Lifting clamps, safety lifting clamps		consumers		general
15420	Industrial robots, metallurgical, sensor	15770	Spring cable reels	16150	Positioning systems for cranes
	controlled	15780 15785	Spring hose reels	16160	Process automation
15430	Chains	15788	Radio remote controls Radio systems	16162	Process automation for strip proces-
15431	Sprockets	15766	Radio control systems	10170	sing lines
15440	Tipping eyes, tipping shackles	15800	Gear motors	16170	Process automation for continuous
15450	Crane wheels	15810	DC motors	10100	steel casting plants
15455	Crane ropes	15820	High current cables and lines, water	16180	Process automation for metallurgical
15460	Storage yard equipment		cooled	16190	plants Process control systems
15470	Laser distance measuring devices for	15830	Cables and wires	16192	Process control with infrared detec-
15480	cranes Load lifting belts	15840	Cables, cable reels and accessories	10102	tors
15490	Lifting magnets and equipment	15850	Motorized cable reels	16200	Process optimization
15500	Magnetic brakes	15860	Low voltage switchgears and installa-	16202	Process optimization with weighing
15510	Magnets, magnet systems		tions		systems
15511	EGIS safety device for electric lifting	15870	Switchgears	16205	Shopfloor systems
	magnets	15880	Slip ring bodies	16210	Control systems, complete
15520	Wheels	15890	Fuse systems	16220	Control stations for metallurgical and
15530	Corrosion, friction and wear protection	15900	Heavy current capacitors		rolling mill plants
15540	Bulk containers	15910 15920	Plugs and socket-outlets Power converters (frequency conver-	16230	Control systems, electrical
15550	Pulleys	13820	Power converters (frequency converters)	16240	Control systems, electronic
15555	Safety device for electric load lifting			16250	Control systems for press water tanks
	magnets			16260	Control systems, hydraulic

16270	Control systems, infrared	16520	Measuring and testing systems,	16820	Equipment and chemicals for waste
16280	Power supplies for automation and		general		water control
	control	16530	Measuring and testing systems,	16830	Speed measuring devices
16290	Networking	.0000	general	16850	Infrared switch
16293	Video technology	16540	Measurement value acquisition	16860	Infrared radiation pyrometer
16295	Weighing systems for process auto-	16550	Measured value processing	16861	Infrared radiation thermometer with
10200	mation in steelworks	16552	Measuring and test equipment identi-	10001	scanner
	mator in stoomorto	10002	fication labels	16870	Infrared radiation pyrometer with
20.03.	Data proceeding	16553	Measuring equipment and test status	10070	scanner
	Data processing	10333	identification labels	16871	Infrared Radiation Thermometer
16300	Analog devices and accessories	16560	Radioactivity warning systems	16875	Infrared thermography
16305	Archiving	16564	Recorder systems, paperless	16877	IR camera - infrared based slag
16310	Production and machine data acquisi-	16566	Pre-warning of melt breakthroughs	10077	detection
10000	tion BDE/MDE	10300	and residual wall thickness measure-	16878	Cameras, furnace cameras
16320	Data acquisition devices and systems			16879	
16330	Data processing	16560	ment on refractory linings		Cast iron temperature measurement
16338	Digital image processing	16568	Roll gauges	16880	Insulating capillary
16340	Digital devices and accessories	04.00		16890	Force measuring devices for tension
16350	Expert systems	21.02.	Measurement of physical proper-	10001	and compression
16355	Manufacturing Execution System		ties	16891	Force measurement and weighing
	(MES)	16570	Distance measuring system	10000	systems
16360	Turnkey system solutions, hardware	16580	Distance sensors for positioning and	16892	Force measuring systems
	\057software		length measurement (laser, ultrasonic,	16900	Cooling water monitoring
16380	X-Window Terminal		optical, inductive and capacitive)	16910	Length measuring devices for tubes
		16581	Distance sensors for positioning and	16920	Linear encoders
20.04.	Software		length measurement (magnetostricti-	16930	Linear encoders (also for ways and
16390	Simulation software		ve)		distances)
16393	Software for archiving, document	16590	Bath mirror measurement in converter	16940	Linear encoders, ultrasonic (also for
	management and workflow	16600	Bath mirror control		ways and distances)
16395	Software for order processing, ware-	16608	Strip thickness control (AGC)	16950	Length and speed measuring systems
	house and test certificate manage-	16610	Strip sag measuring device		(optical)
	ment	16612	Strip flatness measurement	16960	Laser speed and length measuring
16400	Application software	16613	Strip flatness control		systems
16410	Software for slitting lines	16615	Strip guiding system	16970	Conductivity and pH meters
16415	Enterprise resource planning system	16620	Tape tension measuring systems	16980	Mass flow meters
	for metal and steel trade	16625	Tension measuring system for driven	17000	Measurement of refractory linings (in
16420	Software for production planning and		S-rolls		operating condition)
	control	16630	Width measuring devices	17010	Measuring devices for electrical
16430	Software for statistical process control	16640	Strain gauges and measuring strips		quantities
	and quality assurance	16645	Strain measuring systems	17020	Measuring machines
16440	Technical calculation programs	16650	Strain and mass flow measuring	17030	Measurement printers
	roommoar carcaration programe		systems	17033	Microstructure/roughness measure-
20.05.	Maintenance	16652	Dressing degree and mass flow		ment
16450	Machine diagnostics		measuring systems	17035	Surface crack detection
16460	Maintenance and inspection	16660	Thickness measuring systems and	17040	Opto-electronic measuring instru-
10400	iviaintenance and inspection		devices		ments
		16670	Thickness gauges	17050	Flatness measuring devices
21 Measu	uring and testing technique	16680	Distance switches and measuring de-	17057	Profile measuring devices
mode	annig and tooling toolinique		vices (optical, acoustic and inductive)	17060	Profile measuring systems (non-con-
		16690	Torque measuring devices for S-rol-		tact)
		.0000	lers	17080	Pyrometer
16470	Gas measuring instruments for	16700	Torque measuring device	17090	Pyrometer tubes
	degreasing plants	16710	Speed measuring devices	17100	Ratio pyrometer
16472	Gas measuring devices for metal	16720	Flow meters	17105	Inline concentration measurement of
	degreasing plants	16721	Flow measuring devices, capacitive,		liquids
16480	Gas measuring devices for metal	10721	e.g. for coal injection	17110	Probes for liquid pig iron
	cleaning plants	16730	Flow monitoring	17120	Tube measuring equipment
16488	Multichannel measuring systems	16740	Diameter measurement	17130	Coating thickness gauges
		16750	Electrical measurement of mechanical	17133	Coating thickness control
21.01.	Measuring and testing techno-	10700	quantities	17135	Layer thickness control
	logy, general	16755	Electronic measuring system for	17138	Slag detection with infrared
16490	Automation and metrology, color mea-	10733	hydraulic and lubricating oils	17140	Slag detectors
	surement	16770	Form measurement	17160	Forging measurement
16500	Pressure transducers	16780	Level measuring devices	17180	Vibration measuring devices
16508	Corrosion testers	16790	Level control	17190	Rope testing equipment for round and
16510	Metrology	16800	Level control	17.100	flat steel ropes (rope belt conveyors)
16511	Measuring magnetism	16810	Gas measuring instruments	17200	Dust measuring equipment
,,,,	3	16815	Oxygen sensors for waste gas	200	
		10010	on gon concerts for waste gas		

17210	Equipment for radiation measure-	22 Mater	ials testing	17800	Universal testing machines for
17220	ments Systems for nuclear radiation measu-				tension, compression, bending and tensile tests
17000	rement (input control)	47.470	Destructive and are destructive	00.00	To be a feet to the feet of the second section
17230 17250	Immersion thermocouples Temperature measurement equip-	17473	Destructive and non-destructive materials testing	22.03.	Technological testing methods, testing service
	ment			17810	Chemical analyses
17255	Temperature profile measuring	22.01.	Non-destructive materials tes-	17820	Grain size analysis
47000	systems		ting	17830	Mechanical-technological testing
17260	Thermocouples	17480	Consulting, execution, equipment	17840	Metallographic testing
17270	Thermocouple protection tubes	17490	Image processing, barcode readers	17850	Technological testing
17274	Thermographic measurement	17500	Demagnetization equipment	17852	Technological testing, microscope
17280	Thermal conductivity measuring	17510	Internal pressure testing equipment	47000	image analysis
17000	systems	17520	Corrosion testing	17860	Deep drawing testing machines for
17290	Rolling mill force measuring systems	17530	Measuring and testing machines	47070	sheets and strips
17300 17310	Rolling mill measuring systems Resistance thermometers	17536	Training and certification for NDT	17870	Conversion of conventional universal
17310	Line scan cameras	17540	Ultrasonic testing equipment/machi-		testing machines to electronic measu-
17320	Non-destructive thickness measu-	47500	nes	17000	rement with data processing
17322	rement of refractory linings (during	17560	Non-destructive testing of round and	17880	Roll testing (concentricity, eccentricity)
	furnace shutdown)	47570	flat steel cables	00.04	
17325	2-color pyrometer with fiber optics	17570	Non-destructive pipe testing equip-	22.04.	Destructive material testing
17323	2-color pyrometer with fiber optics	47500	ment	17888	Corrosion testing
21.03.	Quality management	17580	Non-destructive material testing	17890	Machines for the production of
17340	Quality management 3-D profile measurement of rails and	17500	equipment, general		notched bar impact specimens
17340	other profiles	17589	Non-destructive material testing		
17341	3-D profile measurement of weld	17500	equipment, acoustic	22.05.	Fatigue testing
17341	seams	17590	Non-destructive material testing	17896	Testing of safety valves in operating
17345	Pickling bath monitoring	17000	equipment, electromagnetic		condition
17343	Breakdown early detection	17620	Non-destructive material testing		
17352	Breakdown early detection and	17000	equipment, optical	22.06.	Damage analysis
17332	monitoring	17630	Non-destructive materials testing with	17898	Damage analysis
17360	Breakdown monitoring	17640	X-rays Non-destructive materials testing with		
17365	Chrome bath monitoring	17040	acoustic emission analysis	23 Analys	sis and laboratory equipment
	Official bath monitoring				
	Roller emulsion control	17650		Allaly	ois and laboratory equipment
17368	Roller emulsion control	17650	Non-destructive materials testing	_ Analys	ois and laboratory equipment
17368 17370	In-line surface inspection, optical		Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound	Analys	ois and taboratory equipment
17368	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality	17660	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing	17900	
17368 17370 17380	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management		Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with		Engineering and technical assistance
17368 17370 17380	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control	17660	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant		Engineering and technical assistance
17368 17370 17380	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring	17660 17664	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods	17900	
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems	17660	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with	17900 23.01 .	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection	17660 17664 17665	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method	17900 23.01.	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection	17660 17664	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing	17900 23.01. 17910 17915	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems	17660 17664 17665	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection	17660 17664 17665 17670	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection Surface inspection Surface inspection	17660 17664 17665	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing,	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection Surface inspection On-line measurement of oils and	17660 17664 17665 17670	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes	17660 17664 17665 17670	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical	17660 17664 17665 17670	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-scence analysis
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection,	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service)	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-
17368 17370 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical	17660 17664 17665 17670	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-scence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-scence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing)
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02.	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-scence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-scence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-scence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection, auto-	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445 21.04.	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18020	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Strip steel surface inspection, auto-	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740 17750	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18020	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445 21.04.	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740 17750 17760	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation Friction and wear testing machines	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18020 18022	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration measurement of liquids
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17410 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445 21.04. 17446 17447	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740 17750 17760 17770	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation Friction and wear testing machines Crack testing machines	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18022 18025	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration measurement of liquids Analyzers for oxygen measurement
17368 17370 17380 17380 17380 17380 17400 17408 17409 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445 21.04. 17445	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Quality control, visual	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740 17750 17760 17770 17780	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation Friction and wear testing machines Crack testing machines Pipe testing presses	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18022 18025	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-scence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration measurement of liquids Analyzers for oxygen measurement Automated analyzers for process
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17415 17426 17432 17432 17440 17445 21.04. 17446 17447 17448	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Quality control, visual Testing services	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740 17750 17760 17770	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation Friction and wear testing machines Crack testing machines	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18020 18022 18025 18027 18030	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration measurement of liquids Analyzers for oxygen measurement Automated analyzers for process control and wastewater management Automation equipment for analysis and laboratory
17368 17370 17380 17380 17384 17390 17400 17408 17409 17415 17426 17430 17432 17440 17445 21.04. 17446 17447 17448	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Quality control, visual Testing services Services	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740 17750 17760 17770 17780	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation Friction and wear testing machines Crack testing machines Pipe testing presses	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18020 18022 18025 18027 18030	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration measurement of liquids Analyzers for oxygen measurement Automated analyzers for process control and wastewater management Automation equipment for analysis and laboratory Gas analyzers
17368 17370 17380 17380 17380 17380 17400 17408 17409 17415 17426 17432 17432 17440 17445 21.04. 17446 17447 17448	In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Mold control Length, speed and profile measuring systems Hole detection Surface inspection Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes On-line surface inspection, optical On-line surface quality inspection, optical On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing Quality control Strip edge inspection Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Strip steel surface inspection, auto- matic and complete Quality control, visual Testing services Services	17660 17664 17665 17670 17680 17690 22.02. 17698 17700 17710 17720 17730 17740 17750 17760 17770 17780	Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic Non-destructive materials testing (service) Strength testing, endurance testing Fixtures for tensile testing Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components Consulting, execution, equipment Fatigue testing machines Hardness testers Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation Friction and wear testing machines Crack testing machines Pipe testing presses	17900 23.01. 17910 17915 17920 17940 17950 17960 17970 17980 17990 18000 18010 23.02. 18020 18022 18025 18027 18030	Engineering and technical assistance Sampling and sample preparation Gas probes, gas sampling probes Sampling Sampling equipment Sample punching Sample transport Sample preparation Sample preparation for X-ray fluorescence analysis Sample preparation for OES and XRF (X-ray testing) Sample preparation machines Spectrometer sample preparation with remelting equipment Punching tools for samples Analytical equipment Analytical instruments Devices for inline concentration measurement of liquids Analyzers for oxygen measurement Automated analyzers for process control and wastewater management Automation equipment for analysis and laboratory

1805	D Laser plasma spectrometer	18378	Exhaust gas cleaning for pellet plants	18830	Sludge dewatering, mobile
1805		18380	Waste heat boiler	18840	Sludge dewatering, stationary
18060 Conductivity and pH measuring		18390	Aerosol separation	18842	Water management
instruments		18400	Treatment of dusts from steel mills		
1807		18410	and foundries	24.03.	Regeneration plants
	tory and in industry		Electrostatic precipitator	18870	Regeneration plants for pickling
1808	·	18420	Dedusting and gas cleaning		solutions
1809		18430	Dedusting plants and accessories,	18880	Acid resistant collection cups and wall
1810			general		coatings with DIBt test mark
1810		18440	Dedusting filters and plants (cassette,	18890	Sand regeneration plants
1811			cartridge, round, bag, pocket filters,		
1812			etc.)	24.04.	Recycling and waste disposal
	portable	18450	Denitrification plants	18900	Exhaust air purification
1813		18460	Denitrification catalysts (DENOX)	18910	Remediation of contaminated sites
1813		18470	Fine dust removal for sinter plants	18920	Plants for the recycling of raw mate-
	tory, field, process and online	18480	Filter media		rials (dusts)
1814		18490	Gas recovery plants	18921	Plants for the recycling of residual
	determination	18500	Fabric filters		materials
1815		18510	Casting shop dedusting	18922	Car recycling plants
1816		18515	Blast furnace exhaust gas cleaning	18923	Electric arc dust recycling
	determination	18520	Hot gas filtration	18925	Biological exhaust air treatment
1817		18530	Industrial vacuum cleaners	18930	Soil and groundwater remediation
1818	Accessories for analytical technology	18535	Catalytic plants	18940	Flaring plants, thermal afterburning
		18536	Catalyst service	18970	Injection plants for filter dust
23.03.	Laboratory equipment, general	18540	Compact air cleaner	18975	Injection plants for alloy and residual
1819	,	18550	Laser Clean Box		materials using oxygen burners
1820	,	18560	Air filters (also in-line filters)	18980	Storage of substances hazardous to
1820		18570	Multicyclones and cyclones		water
	OES and XRF (X-ray testing)	18580	Afterburning, catalytic	18990	Oil and grease removers
1821	•	18590	Afterburning, thermal	18997	Radioactive substances
1822		18600	Wet dust collectors	19000	Residue-free vibratory grinding
1823		18608	Wet dedusting systems	19005	Slag processing (slag transport and
1824		18610	Wet fine dust removal for sinter plants		recycling)
1825	,	18615	Wet electrostatic precipitators	19009	Chimney construction
1826		18620	Wet cleaning plants	19010	Chimneys (also sheet metal chimneys)
1826		18630	Flue gas desulfurization for boiler and	19020	Separation of non-ferrous metals
	determination		sinter plants	19045	Plants for preparation and recycling of
1827	•	18640	Flue gas cleaning plants for waste		metallurgical residues
1828	0 Crucibles		and hazardous waste incinerators	19050	Other disposal plants
		18650	Dust collectors	19060	Recycling of residual materials (ashes,
23.04.	Metallography	18660	Dust measuring devices		slags, dusts, sands)
1829	O Services	18670	Dust recovery plants	19070	Rolling mill slag de-zincification
1830	O Metallography equipment	18690	Thermal exhaust air purification	19072	Dezincification of metallurgical dusts
1831	O Metallographic laboratories	18693	Dry exhaust gas cleaning plants	19080	Recovery of recyclable materials
1832	O Metallographic testing	18700	Dry dedusting plants (also rotary flow	19090	Fluidized-bed drying of steel mill
			dedusters)		sludges
04 -		18710	Dry cleaning plants		
	ironmental protection and	18720	Venturi dust collectors	24.05.	Components
Ents	sorgung	18728	Central exhaust systems	19110	Separators (gasoline, benzene, oil,
		18730	Central dust extraction plants		water)
1833	O Consulting and measurement			19114	Aerators and agitators
1834	_	24.02.	Waste water treatment	19120	Emulsion splitting plants
1004	Engineering and teerinical assistance	18740	Waste water plants, grease separa-	19130	Injection plants for processed, oil-
24.01	Doducting and goo clooning		tors, chemical pumps		containing mill scale sludges
24.01.	Dedusting and gas cleaning	18750	Waste water treatment	19140	Injection plants for Carbo Fer
1834	3	18755	Waste water treatment, thermal	19150	Injection plants for PE granules
1834 1835		18756	Wastewater treatment for wastewater	19160	Heat exchangers
			containing oil and grease		, and the second
1836		18760	Wastewater treatment plants	24.06.	Operating materials
1836		18770	Chemical water treatment	19170	Activated carbon
1837	ry D Exhaust gas cleaning systems	18774	Evaporation plants	19180	Lignite coke
1837		18790	Wastewater treatment plants	19190	Oil binder
103/		18800	Recirculation systems	19200	Lubricants
1837	systems Sintered exhaust gas cleaning sys-	18802	Recirculating water treatment		
1037	tems	18810	Solvent recovery plants	24.07.	Services
1837		18820	Neutralization and detoxification	19210	Exhaust gas measurements
1007	200diffulzation of officer flue gases		plants		

19220	Chemical and mineralogical analysis
19230	Emission measurements
19232	Simulation software for exhaust
	gas measurement with design and
	optimization of exhaust systems



Occupational safety and ergonomics

25.01.	Occupational safety
19240	Occupational safety clothing
19260	Respiratory protection masks
19263	Fire blankets for welding work made
	of textile fabric
19266	Fire blankets and containers
19270	Gas detectors
19280	Heat protective clothing
19285	High temperature resistant and
	fireproof textile products
19289	Protective glass
19290	Industrial protective glass
19300	Light curtains for accident prevention
	and other applications
19305	Soldering protection mats made of
	textile fabric
19310	Furnace sight glass Neotherm®
19320	Safety edges
19330	Safety mats
19340	Welding protection glass Athermal®
19350	Welding accessories
19360	Dust measuring devices
25.02.	Noise protection devices
19368	Hearing protection
19370	Noise reduction
19380	Industrial noise protection
19390	Noise protection devices
19400	Noise monitoring
19410	Level recorder



Other products

19420

19430

19432

19440 Aluminium and zinc slug production

Sound insulation Sound level meter

Sound insulation

		, nammam and zine endy production
26.01.		Foundry products
19	450	Stainless steel mold casting
19	460	Stainless steel shell mold casting
19	470	Stainless steel centrifugal casting
19	490	Investment casting by the lost wax process
19	500	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite (ductile iron)
19	510	Cast iron with lamellar graphite (gray cast iron)
19	520	Cast iron shape casting
19	530	Continuous cast iron
19	540	Chilled cast iron
19	550	Heat resistant cast iron
19	560	Gravity die casting
19	570	Copper and copper alloy castings

19580	Light metal castings
19590	Machine mold casting
19610	Acid resistant castings
19630	Centrifugal casting
19640	Heavy metal casting
19660	Steel casting
19670	Wear-resistant casting

Consulting, planning and services

19695	Hot tapping under pressure
19700	Fittings service
19710	Training and further education of
	welding personnel
19715	Consulting, planning and services
19720	Consulting services
19721	Consulting for optimization of weig-
	hing systems
19730	Consulting service
19731	Procurement, eProcurement
19734	blended learning
19740	Services, quality assurance
19750	Emission measurements
19760	Energy consulting
19770	Energy saving
19780	Energy service (optimization, recovery,
10700	supply)
19790	Decoating
19792	Spare parts for commissioning
19794 19810	Commissioning
19010	Engineering services (also commissioning of metallurgical plants as well as
	conveyor and drive technology plants)
19815	Engineering problem solving
19820	Maintenance organization
19822	Cooling and boiler water treatment
19824	Lean management
19825	Leak sealing under operating pres-
	sure
19830	Logistics consulting
19832	Logistics services, steel logistics
19840	Contract annealing
19850	Contract annealing (own mobile
	annealing facilities)
19860	Management consulting
19875	On-site machining (milling, drilling,
	turning, grinding, etc.)
19880	Assembly and maintenance
19890	Marketing services
19892	Offline Maintenance
19893	Online Maintenance
19895 19900	Quality management consulting Experts
19900	Cutting and welding consulting
19920	Welding research and education
19930	Simulation studies and software
19935	Software for metalworking
19940	Supplier of spare parts, equipment
	and accessories for the steel industry,
	general
19950	Radiation
19952	Radiation protection
19955	supply chain management
19960	Digitalization consulting

19970	Software solutions for digitalization
19980	Digitization analysis
19990	Technical translations and documen-
	tation
20000	Training and commissioning of metall-
	urgical plants
20005	Management consulting
20010	Leasing of electronic measuring
	equipment, data technology and
	computers
20015	Continuing education
20016	Continuing education - refractory
20020	Certifications



Steel in civil engineering

28.01. 20050	Software for building and construction Cad software
28.02. 20058 20070 20086	Steel in building construction Structural steel Hall gates Pipelines
28.03. 20100 20106 20108 20110 20112	Steel in civil engineering Offshore technology Tubes Micropiles Anchorages Sheet piling



Service concerning steel materials, in general

Processing services 20135

30.01. **Joining** 20178 Soldering

This is how your entry looks like:





Circulation: 5,000 copies Frequency: 2 per annum Language: English

Our entry should be published under the following numbers from the list of products:

1.	5.	9.	13.
2.	6.	10.	14.
3.	7.	11.	15.
4.	8.	12.	16.

For further keywords please use a separate sheet.

Ad rate: The price of your entry depends on the number of keywords.

Number of keywords	Cost per keyword/per annum (in EURO)*
1 – 5	250.00
6 – 10	230.00
11 +	220.00

- The entries in the STEEL SUPLIERS INTERNATIONAL take place in each case with a term of 12 months until they are cancelled. Discontinuation will be accepted at the end of a subscribtion year considering 6 weeks notice. Deadline is the 15th of each month.
- Please send the order form with your logo (jpg-file) to: Katrin Küchler · P: +49 211 1591 146 · steelsuppliers@dvs-media.info

Order form for our entry

Company		
Street Address – P.O. Box		
Postal Code, City		
Phone		
E-mail adress	Internet	

* The prices are subject to VAT.

Signature

Preview of the spring 2022 issue:

Plant maintenance

Enhanced roller bearings for continuous casting machines

Continuous steel casting equipment operates for extended periods of time in extremely demanding conditions that include high temperature, high static loads and scale, dust and water contamination. New continuous caster spherical roller bearings are engineered for excellent performance in such extreme environments and have been proven through rigorous testing in real world steel mill applications. These bearings are specifically designed to reduce wear and thus increase uptime, lower production costs and reduce environmental impact for slab, billet and bloom continuous casting operations.

Steel distribution

Steel service centre at a sustainable trimodal logistics hub

Knauf Interfer Automotive Blanks produces engineered semi-finished products amounting to approximately 45,000 t per year for industrial customers as well as for the leading manufacturers and suppliers of the automotive industry. All standard alloys and grades,

including ultra-high-strength steels, are processed. They are primarily used to produce structural and crash components. Cutting is carried out via a modern machine fleet, which was expanded in 2020 to include one of the largest blank cutting systems in Germany.

Place your ad in the next issue before 30 March 2022. Contact: Markus Winterhalter, Tel. +49 211 1591-142

E-mail: markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

BEHRINGER GmbH		Friedrich Kocks GmbH & Co. KG	108
Maschinenfabrik	79	LOI Thermprocess GmbH	11
Böllinghaus Steel GmbH	75	M.A.T. Malmedie	
Combilift Ltd.	63	Antriebstechnik GmbH	19
Dalmia GSB Refractories Gmbl	Н 39	Midrex Technologies Inc.	9
DANGO & DIENENTHAL		Morgardshammar AB	1
Maschinenbau GmbH	15	PhoenixTM GmbH	45
DVS Media GmbH	59, 107	Saar-Metallwerke GmbH	34
FrigorTec GmbH	55	Stein Injection Technology GmbH	17
GLAMA Maschinenbau GmbH	51	STEULER-KCH GmbH	7
hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH	23	VELCO GmbH	25
Jasper Gesellschaft für		WEERULIN GmbH	21
Energiewirtschaft und		Wilbers Lifting GmbH	65
Kybernetik mbH	61	WOKO Magnet- und	
KELLER HCW GmbH	41	Anlagenbau GmbH	13
Kiro-Nathaus GmbH	43	Paul Wurth S.A.	2

STEEL+ TECHNOLOGY

Publishing house

DVS Media GmbH PO Box 10 19 65, 40010 Düsseldorf, Germany Aachener Straße 172, 40223 Düsseldorf, Germany Phone +49 211 1591-0 Fax +49 211 1591-150 E-mail media@dvs-media.info Internet www.dvs-media.eu www.homeofsteel.de Management Dirk Sieben

Editorioal board

Dipl.-Ing. Arnt Hannewald (responsible) Phone +49 211 1591-232 E-mail arnt.hannewald@dvs-media.info

Advertising

Markus Winterhalter (responsible) Phone +49 211 1591-142 E-mail markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

Katrin Küchler

Phone +49 211 1591-146

E-mail katrin.kuechler@dvs-media.info

Henning Schneider Phone +49 211 1591-223 Mobile +49 151 74414657 E-mail henning.schneider@dvs-media.info

Claudia Wolff Phone +49 211 1591-224 Mobile +49 173 6632808 E-mail claudia.wolff@dvs-media.info

For currently valid prices see Price List No. 1, effective January 1st 2019.

Reader Service

DVS Media GmbH Phone +49 6123 9238-242 Fax +49 6123 9238-244 E-mail dvsmedia@vuservice.de

Graphic design

Maximilian Schmitz Phone +49 211 1591-141 E-mail maximilian.schmitz@dvs-media.info

Printing

W. Kohlhammer Druckerei GmbH + Co. KG Augsburger Straße 722 70329 Stuttgart, Germany Internet www.kohlhammerdruck.de STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is printed on chlorine-free bleached paper.

Terms of Delivery

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is published two times a year and is available on subscription. The price for a one-year subscription for print and e-paper is 55.00 € incl. shipment (VAT not included). Subscriptions will be renewed for the next 12 months, unless DVS Media GmbH receives a written cancellation 6 weeks prior expiration. VAT calculated in accordance with EC legislation.

Single copy: 35,00 € excl. shipment

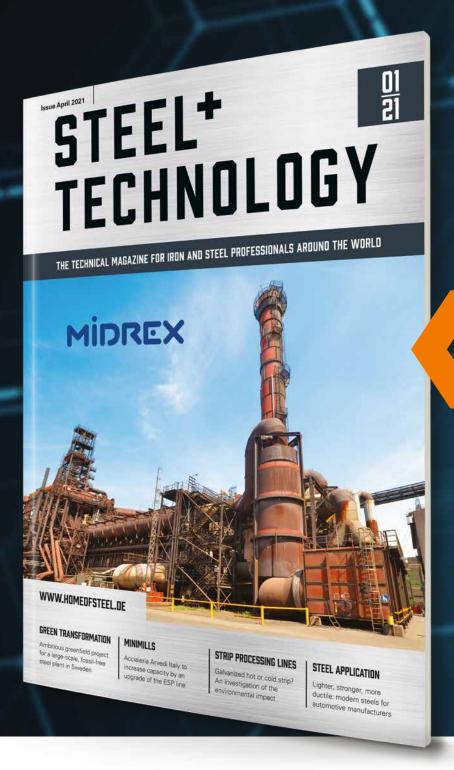
Copyright

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY as well as all contributions, figures and tables included in this journal are protected by copyright. With the exception of statutorily authorised cases, any utilisation without the consent of the DVS Media GmbH is punishable. We do not accept any liability for manuscripts submitted without solicitation.

ISSN (Print) 2628-3859 ISSN (Online) 2628-3867

The international technical journal

WE ACCOMPANY THE **FUTURE** OF THE INTERNATIONAL **STEEL INDUSTRY**



steel production application technology innovation + management processing





IT'S MORE THAN JUST A MACHINE. Ø KOCKS Ø **KOCKS rolled®** focused RELIABILITY unique SPECIALISTS ingenious BELIEF Do you want more? WE MAKE YOUR PRODUCT GOLD **⊗** KOCKS